

#### **Economy, Communities and Corporate**

Geoff Hughes - Director

TO: ALL MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

Our Ref: Council - 16 October 2015

Please ask for: Tim Brown
Direct line: (01432) 260249

email: councillorservices@herefordshire.gov.uk

8 October 2015

Dear Councillor,

**YOU ARE HEREBY SUMMONED** to attend the extraordinary meeting of the Herefordshire Council to be held on **Friday 16 October 2015** at the Council Chamber, The Shire Hall, St Peter's Square, Hereford, HR1 2HX at **10.00 am** at which the business set out in the attached agenda is proposed to be transacted.

Yours sincerely

CWard

CLAIRE WARD
DEPUTY SOLICITOR TO THE COUNCIL PEOPLE AND REGULATORY



## **AGENDA**

# **Extraordinary meeting of Council**

Date: Friday 16 October 2015

Time: **10.00 am** 

Place: Council Chamber, The Shire Hall, St Peter's Square,

Hereford, HR1 2HX

Notes: Please note the **time**, **date** and **venue** of the meeting.

For any further information please contact:

**Governance Services** 

Tel: 01432 260239

Email: councillorservices@herefordshire.gov.uk

If you would like help to understand this document, or would like it in another format or language, please call Governance Services on 01432 260239 or e-mail councillorservices@herefordshire.gov.uk in advance of the meeting.

#### Agenda for the Meeting of the Council

#### Membership

#### Chairman Vice-Chairman

#### **Councillor DB Wilcox Councillor PJ McCaull**

Councillor PA Andrews Councillor JM Bartlett Councillor TL Bowes Councillor CR Butler Councillor MJK Cooper Councillor PGH Cutter Councillor PJ Edwards Councillor DW Greenow Councillor J Hardwick Councillor EPJ Harvey Councillor JA Hyde Councillor AW Johnson Councillor JLV Kenyon Councillor MD Lloyd-Hayes Councillor RI Matthews Councillor MT McEvilly Councillor PM Morgan Councillor FM Norman Councillor RJ Phillips Councillor AJW Powers Councillor P Rone Councillor A Seldon Councillor WC Skelton Councillor D Summers Councillor LC Tawn Councillor SD Williams

Councillor BA Baker Councillor WLS Bowen Councillor H Bramer Councillor ACR Chappell Councillor PE Crockett Councillor BA Durkin Councillor CA Gandy Councillor KS Guthrie Councillor DG Harlow Councillor EL Holton Councillor TM James Councillor JF Johnson Councillor JG Lester Councillor MN Mansell Councillor RL Mayo Councillor SM Michael Councillor PD Newman OBE

Councillor CA North Councillor GJ Powell Councillor PD Price Councillor AR Round Councillor NE Shaw Councillor J Stone

Councillor EJ Swinglehurst Councillor A Warmington

#### **AGENDA**

#### **Pages** 1. **APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE** To receive apologies for absence. **DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST** 2. To receive any declarations of interest by Members in respect of items on the Agenda. **QUESTIONS FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC** 3. To receive questions from members of the public. 4. **ADOPTION OF THE HEREFORDSHIRE LOCAL PLAN - CORE STRATEGY** 9 - 174 2011-2031 To consider the adoption of the Herefordshire local plan core strategy 2011-2031 ("the core strategy").

#### The Public's Rights to Information and Attendance at Meetings

#### YOU HAVE A RIGHT TO: -

- Attend all Council, Cabinet, Committee and Sub-Committee meetings unless the business to be transacted would disclose 'confidential' or 'exempt' information.
- Inspect agenda and public reports at least five clear days before the date of the meeting.
- Inspect minutes of the Council and all Committees and Sub-Committees and written statements of decisions taken by the Cabinet or individual Cabinet Members for up to six years following a meeting.
- Inspect background papers used in the preparation of public reports for a period of up to four years from the date of the meeting. (A list of the background papers to a report is given at the end of each report). A background paper is a document on which the officer has relied in writing the report and which otherwise is not available to the public.
- Access to a public register stating the names, addresses and wards of all Councillors with details of the membership of Cabinet and of all Committees and Sub-Committees.
- Have a reasonable number of copies of agenda and reports (relating to items to be considered in public) made available to the public attending meetings of the Council, Cabinet, Committees and Sub-Committees.
- Have access to a list specifying those powers on which the Council have delegated decision making to their officers identifying the officers concerned by title.
- Copy any of the documents mentioned above to which you have a right of access, subject to a reasonable charge (20p per sheet subject to a maximum of £5.00 per agenda plus a nominal fee of £1.50 for postage).
- Access to this summary of your rights as members of the public to attend meetings of the Council, Cabinet, Committees and Sub-Committees and to inspect and copy documents.

#### **Public Transport Links**

 The Shire Hall is a few minutes walking distance from both bus stations located in the town centre of Hereford.

#### **Recording of meetings**

- Anyone is welcome to record public meetings of the council using whatever, non-disruptive, methods you think are suitable. Please note that the meeting chairman has the discretion to halt any recording for a number of reasons including disruption caused by the recording, or the nature of the business being conducted. Recording should end when the meeting ends, if the meeting is adjourned, or if the public and press are excluded in accordance with lawful requirements.
- Anyone filming a meeting is asked to focus only on those actively participating.
- If, as a member of the public, you do not wish to be filmed please make a member of the governance team aware.

#### FIRE AND EMERGENCY EVACUATION PROCEDURE

In the event of a fire or emergency the alarm bell will ring continuously.

You should vacate the building in an orderly manner through the nearest available fire exit and make your way to the Fire Assembly Point in the Shire Hall car park.

Please do not allow any items of clothing, etc. to obstruct any of the exits.

Do not delay your vacation of the building by stopping or returning to collect coats or other personal belongings.

The Chairman or an attendee at the meeting must take the signing in sheet so it can be checked when everyone is at the assembly point.



| Meeting:         | Council  |
|------------------|--|
| Meeting date:    | 16 October 2015  |
| Title of report: | Adoption of the Herefordshire local plan - core strategy 2011-2031 |
| Report by:       | Leader of the council  |

#### Classification

#### Open

#### **Key Decision**

This is not an executive decision.

#### **Wards Affected**

Countywide

#### **Purpose**

To consider the adoption of the Herefordshire local plan core strategy 2011-2031 ("the core strategy").

#### Recommendation

THAT: Council consider the recommendations from the Cabinet meeting held on 15 October (to follow).

#### Alternative options

Should Cabinet recommend the adoption of the core strategy there would be an alternative option not to adopt the plan. However there would be little if any merit in doing so given that the inspector has concluded that it is sound and that there have been no relevant changes in the county. Not adopting the core strategy would result in the council having to rely on the current policies in the Unitary Development Plan (2007) (UDP), and the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) in deciding planning applications. In this case, the general policy of the NPPF; that planning permission should be granted if relevant policies are out-of-date, would apply. In addition, there would also be little, if any, improvement in the council's five year land supply and, without the core strategy in place, the council would be unable to provide certainty for investors, co-ordinate the delivery of infrastructure, and would be hampered in efforts to seek funding to support infrastructure and growth. This would harm the council's ability to deliver on its strategic objectives by delaying the delivery of new homes, holding back economic growth, and stalling regeneration

- In addition, given the requirements for consultation and examination which would need to be met to progress any amended core strategy, there would be considerable delay before the risks outlined in paragraph 1 above could be mitigated.
- 3 Council could decide to defer this decision but this is not recommended for the reasons for needing the core strategy as set out in the report.
- There is not an option to adopt the core strategy with only some of the proposed main modifications that came out of the examination process. By definition the core strategy is now considered to be sound on the basis of its full content. If the main modifications were not included the core strategy would not be sound and it could not be recommended for adoption.
- The schedule of minor modifications do not affect the basis of the core strategy and as such an alternative could be to recommend adoption without the schedule of minor modifications. However as this schedule aids the clarity of the document and ensures the plan is up to date this option is not recommended.
- Authority for making further minor modifications could be delegated to the relevant cabinet member or to cabinet; as the modifications covered by this delegation do not affect the basis of the core strategy, and in exercising such delegated authority the officer is required to consult with the relevant cabinet member, the proposed delegation provides the most efficient way of maintaining a clear and consistent set of development plan documentation.

#### Reasons for recommendations

- The existing adopted unitary development plan (2007) ("UDP") is now significantly out of date and has only limited weight within the context of the National Planning Policy Framework 2012 (NPPF).
- The preparation of the core strategy has been a long and exhaustive process and the inspector has concluded that it meets the test of soundness.

#### **Key considerations**

9 The core strategy

https://www.herefordshire.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy/core-strategy

has been in preparation since 2008. It has been developed in accordance with national planning policy guidance, including undergoing seven stages of consultation. Following approval by Council in July 2013, it was submitted for examination in September 2014 and detailed hearings were held on specific aspects of it in February 2015.

- The core strategy covers the period from 2011–2031. It proposes a comprehensive series of proposals and allocations within the county. In doing so it balances environmental issues with economic and social needs and ensures that development will be sustainable. Whilst the examination process has refined the core strategy, its key strategic proposals set out below remain unaffected:
  - Provision of a minimum of 16,500 new dwellings in the county.
  - For Hereford an overall target of 6,500 new dwellings including the proposed urban extensions at Holmer, Lower Bullingham and Three Elms.

- Provision of a relief road to the west of Hereford.
- Development of 148 hectares of employment land across the county including employment hubs focussed in Hereford and the market towns.
- The development of 4,700 new homes across the county's market towns incorporating the provision of key items of infrastructure.
- Accommodation of 5,300 new dwellings in rural areas throughout the plan period as supported by neighbourhood plans.
- The inspector's report is attached at appendix 1, ("the inspector's report") was received on 29 September 2015 and published on the council's website as required. It concludes that, with the inclusion of the series of proposed main modifications (at appendix 2), the core Strategy meets the test of soundness. The inspector's main modifications include changes to some key aspects of the core strategy including:
  - Removal of waste and minerals policies and the future preparation of a waste and minerals plan;
  - Introduction of a replacement policy addressing the relationship between infrastructure, delivery and monitoring;
  - Changes to wind power developments and housing standards policies to reflect recent changes in national policy;
  - Changes to reflect retail and affordable housing thresholds;
  - Changes to clarify the roles of neighbourhood plans and other development plan documents.
- In addition to the main modifications there is also a series of minor modifications (at appendix 3) proposed which clarify aspects of the plan but do not change the approach of the plan's policies. Minor modifications are a matter for the council to propose, rather than the inspector and this is reflected in the inspector's report (paragraphs 4 and 100). Most of the minor modifications were published alongside the main modifications in March 2015. In addition, other minor modifications arose as in response to comments made during the consultation upon the main modifications.
- The existing UDP was adopted in 2007. The provisions in the Localism Act 2011, the NPPF and more recently the release of the Planning Practice Guidance (March 2014) make it important that an up-to-date local plan is in place as soon as possible so that the council has greater control over development. With an up-to-date plan the council will have a clear strategy for future growth within the county. As such it will not be heavily reliant on the NPPF in determining planning applications. A number of other elements of the local plan are also scheduled to be prepared to complement strategic policies of the core strategy including the Hereford area plan, the minerals and waste local plan, the travellers development plan document and the community infrastructure levy. Following adoption of the core strategy an updated local development scheme outlining the timetable for the preparation of these documents will be produced.
- As with all strategies, once adopted the local plan will be periodically reviewed to ensure it remains compliant with planning policy guidance, national legislative changes and responsive to local need.
- The inspector's report and implications of the adoption of the Herefordshire local plan core strategy are being considered by Cabinet on 15 October and recommendations from Cabinet to Council will follow.

#### **Community impact**

The principal aim of the core strategy is to set out the visions and objectives for the county and to establish a policy framework necessary to deliver the vision to 2031. This will ensure that there are sufficient homes provided for all members of the community, proved employment opportunities and growth, sufficient retail provision, improved infrastructure and the wider protection of the environment. The NPPF sets out the challenge that local planning authorities promote sustainable development. In her report it is clear that the Inspector concludes that this ambition has been achieved.

#### **Equality duty**

In order to fulfil the requirements of Section 149 of the Equality Act 2010, an equality impact assessment (at appendix 4) has been completed. The assessment confirms that there is no potential for discrimination and that all appropriate opportunities have been undertaken to advance equality and foster good relations.

#### **Financial implications**

18 Costs associated with adoption will involve ensuring the necessary notifications are undertaken and making the core strategy and other documents required by the local plan regulations are available for inspection. Funding for these tasks is in place in existing budgets and/or reserves.

#### Legal implications

- Once adopted the Core Strategy will form part of the statutory development plan for the area and be used as such for the purpose of determining planning applications in the county. Its preparation has involved ensuring compliance with statutory procedural requirements including: duty to cooperate, sustainability appraisal and Habitats Regulations Assessment being undertaken at key stages during the preparation of the Plan, and consultation statements summarising how the Council has engaged with communities and other stakeholders during the process.
- The options open to the Council at this stage in the process are set out in the said 2004 Act (notably sections 23 and 27)and the Town and Country Planning (Local) (England) Regulations 2012/767 (as amended). Namely where the Inspector recommends that it is adopted, as here, with modifications ("the Main Modifications") the council may adopt the document (a) with the main modifications, or (b) with the main modifications and additional modifications (ie Minor Modifications) if they (taken together) do not materially affect the policies as recommended by the Inspector.
- If the council rejects one or more of the Inspector's recommended modifications it cannot then proceed to adopt the Core Strategy. If the recommendation in this report is approved the Core Strategy must be formally adopted, by resolution, of Full Council, and subsequently, an 'Adoption Statement' would need to be published in the local press advertising the availability of the Inspector's Report and the adopted Core Strategy.
- Adoption of the Core Strategy by the council will trigger a six week period from its adoption, within which any person aggrieved by the Core Strategy may make an application to the High Court under section 113 of the said 2004 Act on limited grounds, namely that either: (a) the document is not within the appropriate power; or (b) a procedural requirement has not been complied with. The adoption of the Core

Strategy can only be challenged therefore on the above legal grounds and not simply because certain persons disagree with the Inspector's recommendations.

Through the public examination process, the Inspector has confirmed that the Core Strategy has met the legal compliance and soundness requirements.

#### Risk management

- Any delay in adopting the core strategy will result in developers continuing to submit planning applications outside the context of an up-to-date and overarching strategy. In particular this could undermine the delivery of the strategic urban extensions proposed in the core strategy.
- The adoption of the core strategy will generate the provision of a five year housing land supply. There would be a significant risk to the strategic management of development in the county if a five year supply of housing land was not in place.
- If the core strategy is not agreed momentum may be lost with regards to achievement of the council's ambitions for growth in the county.
- There are no significant risks associated with adoption of the core strategy.
- Conversely, there are significant risks associated with a decision <u>not</u> to adopt. We would not have a plan to meet our housing need. It would be very unlikely that the council could continue to maintain a five year supply of land for housing (plus buffer), as required by paragraph 47 of the NPPF. This in turn would also increase the risk of speculative applications in less favoured locations which may be difficult to resist. It would undermine the ability of the council to secure inward investment and economic growth. Without the certainty provided by an adopted core strategy we weaken our competitive advantage to secure the investment needed to maintain the viability of our communities. It would leave those communities wishing to prepare a neighbourhood development plan in a 'strategic policy vacuum', making it much more difficult to proceed because there are no up to date strategic policies within which to set their own vision and policies.

#### Consultees

- 29 During the period of preparing the core strategy there have been seven periods of consultation as follows:
  - Identifying the issues, May 2007;
  - ➤ Key issues consultation, September October 2007:
  - Developing options, June August 2008;
  - Place shaping, January March 2010;
  - Preferred options, July November 2010;
  - Revised preferred option, October November 2011;
  - Herefordshire local plan core strategy (draft), March April 2013.
- The nature of the process has involved extensive engagement with countywide local people, interest groups and statutory agencies through the seven rounds of consultation.

The pre-submission version of the document was published in May 2014. The publication of the core strategy was advertised and those individuals and organisations that had shown interest during the preparation of the core strategy were invited to comment. In addition, there were specific periods of consultation between March and May and again in July-August 2015 on the proposed main modifications to the core strategy that were generated as a result of the examination hearings and recent changes to national planning policy. Details of the consultations undertaken are available at

https://www.herefordshire.gov.uk/media/7923636/reg 22 statement complete.pdf.

#### **Appendices**

Appendix 1 - Report on the examination of the Herefordshire local plan core strategy 2011-2031, 29 September 2015

Appendix 2 - Herefordshire local plan core strategy main modifications, September 2015

Appendix 3 - Herefordshire local plan core strategy minor modifications, October 2015

Appendix 4 - Equality impact assessment 2015

#### **Background papers**

None.

### Report to Herefordshire Council

by Christine Thorby MRTPI IHBC

an Inspector appointed by the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government

Date 29 September 2015

PLANNING AND COMPULSORY PURCHASE ACT 2004 (AS AMENDED)
SECTION 20

THE HEREFORDSHIRE LOCAL PLAN

CORE STRATEGY 2011 - 2031

Document submitted for examination on 23 September 2014

Examination hearings held between 10 February and 25 February 2015

File Ref: PINS/W1850/429/3

#### **Abbreviations Used in this Report**

AA Appropriate Assessment

CS Submission Core Strategy May 2014

DCLG Department of Communities and Local Government

DPD Development Plan Document

DtC Duty to Co-operate
HC Herefordshire Council
HRR Hereford Relief Road
HMA Housing Market Area

LDS Local Development Scheme

MM Main Modification

NMP Nutrient Management Plan

NP Neighbourhood Plan

NPPF National Planning Policy framework

OAN Objectively Assessed Need PPG Planning Practice Guidance SA Sustainability Appraisal

SCI Statement of Community Involvement

SCS Sustainable Community Strategy

SHLAA Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment

SHMA Strategic Housing Market Assessment

UEA Urban Expansion Area

SUE Sustainable Urban Extension WMS Written Ministerial Statement

#### **Non-Technical Summary**

This report concludes that the Herefordshire Local Plan Core Strategy 2011- 2031 Plan provides an appropriate basis for the planning of the District, providing a number of modifications are made to the plan. Herefordshire Council has specifically requested me to recommend any modifications necessary to enable the plan to be adopted.

All of the modifications to address this were proposed by the Council but where necessary I have amended detailed wording and I have recommended their inclusion after considering the representations from other parties on these issues.

The Main Modifications can be summarised as follows:

- Removal of waste and minerals policies and associated explanatory text and add information about the preparation of a waste and minerals plan;
- Replacement policy and new appendices addressing the relationship between critical infrastructure, delivery and monitoring;
- Revised housing trajectory to provide more detail and up-to-date figures to assist with monitoring;
- Modifications to numerous policies to ensure that they are not restrictive/prescriptive or to provide clarity/flexibility;
- Changes to wind power development and housing standards policies to reflect recent written ministerial statements from the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government;
- Changes to retail and affordable housing thresholds;
- Modifications to clarify the roles of neighbourhood plans and other development plan documents;
- Changes to numerous policies to update the wording to be consistent with national policy contained in the National Planning Policy Framework.

#### Introduction

- 1. This report contains my assessment of the Herefordshire Local Plan Core Strategy 2011- 2031 (CS) in terms of Section 20(5) of the Planning & Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (as amended). It considers first whether the Plan's preparation has complied with the duty to co-operate, in recognition that there is no scope to remedy any failure in this regard. It considers whether the Plan is sound and whether it is compliant with the legal requirements. The National Planning Policy Framework (paragraph 182) makes clear that to be sound, a Local Plan should be positively prepared; justified; effective and consistent with national policy.
- The starting point for the examination is the assumption that the local authority has submitted what it considers to be a sound plan. The basis for my examination is the submitted, Herefordshire Local Plan Core Strategy 2011 2031, pre-submission publication May 2014 which is the same as the document published for consultation in May 2014.
- 3. My report deals with the main modifications that are needed to make the Plan sound and legally compliant and they are identified in bold in the report (MM). In accordance with section 20(7C) of the 2004 Act the Council requested that I should make any modifications needed to rectify matters that make the Plan unsound/not legally compliant and thus incapable of being adopted. These main modifications are set out in the Appendix.
- 4. The Main Modifications that are necessary for soundness all relate to matters that were discussed at the Examination hearings. Following these discussions, the Council prepared a schedule of proposed main modifications and carried out sustainability appraisal where necessary and this schedule has been subject to public consultation for six weeks. I have taken account of the consultation responses in coming to my conclusions in this report and in this light I have made amendments and some additions to the detailed wording of the main modifications. None of these amendments significantly alters the content of the modifications as published for consultation such that they undermine the participatory processes and sustainability appraisal that has been undertaken. Where necessary I have highlighted these amendments in the report. Other modifications arising after the consultation on the Main Modifications are minor and are a matter for the Council.

#### **Assessment of Soundness**

- 5. The following is a list of background documents which accompanied the CS that are relevant to the plan as a whole.
- 6. The Statement of Community Involvement (SCI) [A6] was adopted by the Council in March 2007. It sets out a framework which identifies how and when the Council will consult in the preparation of future planning documents including the CS. The preparation of the CS has followed the consultation principles established in the SCI. In addition, the Statement of Consultation [A11] brings together and summarises the consultation process undertaken by the Council on the CS from 2007 up to the publication of the final publication document in September 2014.
- 7. Some representors expressed concern about consultation; however, the preparation of the CS has followed the consultation principles established in the SCI. There were also concerns about the submission of statements of common ground and other documents received during the hearing sessions. However, these related to matters already under consideration and the statements of common ground were very helpful as part of the on-going consideration of soundness of the plan. I am satisfied that the preparation of the CS has followed the consultation principles established in the SCI.
- 8. The CS has been subject to Sustainability Assessment (SA)[A4] throughout its preparation up to the time of the Hearing. In addition the Main Modifications were subject to a further Addendum SA. The Council's evidence base demonstrates that different options and alternatives have been addressed at all of the relevant stages. The SA identifies the process, including the final submission SA (and the subsequent addendum April 2015 relating to the main modifications). At each stage of its development the emerging CS policies were assessed against SA objectives, and consideration was given as to whether and how the policies would further the objectives. The SA was subject to consultation in the same way as the CS. There is nothing to suggest that the SA was undertaken other than in accordance with the Regulations. The conclusion of the SA, up to and including the Main Modifications, is that the CS is robust in terms of its sustainability. Its policies provide certainty and clarity. Taking all of the above matters together, the CS has been subject to an adequate Sustainability Appraisal.
- 9. Similar conclusions apply in respect of the work carried out on the Council's behalf in relation to the Habitats Regulations Assessment/Appropriate Assessment (HRA/AA) [A5] and Addendum for the Main Modifications, given that necessary amendments were made to draft stages of the plan, prior to the submission version. Taking into account the advice from relevant consultees, notably Natural England and the Environment Agency, I consider that the plan has been subject to a legally compliant and adequate HRA.
- 10. On 1 December 2014 an assistant Inspector, Elizabeth Ord LLB(Hons), LLM, MA, DipTUS, was appointed to examine the CS waste and minerals (MW) policies. The assistant Inspector wrote to the Council on 25 January 2015 advising them of her concerns about the MW policies and associated text. These related to a lack of evidence that strategic issues such as cross boundary movements, meeting needs and shared sites had been co-ordinated

with surrounding Councils; a lack of strategic information about targets, standards, capacity and overall scale of development in the CS; an aging evidence base which did not take account of current national policy; the lack of a clear vision, objective and spatial strategy for MW, and finally, that the strategy for the supply of minerals and the provision of waste management facilities was inadequate.

11. To remedy the numerous weaknesses of the MW section would require significant amendments to the evidence base, the MW policies and related text, and result in very different document to that which has been submitted with a considerable time delay. In order for the submission plan to be sound MMO1 is proposed, deleting the waste and minerals policies, the supporting text and any reference to the policies throughout the plan. Herefordshire Council set out updates to the LDS [IN7] which includes a timescale for the delivery of a separate Minerals and Waste Local Plan to be submitted for examination in 2016.

#### **Assessment of Duty to Co-operate**

- 12. Section s20(5)(c) of the 2004 Act requires that I consider whether the Council complied with any duty imposed on them by section 33A of the 2004 Act in relation to the Plan's preparation.
- 13. The Council has prepared a 'Duty to Co-operate Statement' [A12] which summarises how the Council has co-operated with other Local Planning Authorities (LPAs) and with the additional bodies prescribed in Regulation 4 of the 2012 Regulations.
- 14. The sections on minerals and waste are brief, with limited evidence of cross boundary co-operation and I have addressed this in paragraphs 10 and 11 of my report. For the remaining policies, the Council has worked well with all the neighbouring authorities during the preparation of the CS. The level of involvement with the different authorities has varied according to the issues raised. Details of a range of meetings, discussions and other means of communication are set out in detail in DtC document [A12]. As an outcome, it is clear that there are no strategic cross boundary issues that need to be resolved. It is clear that there has been positive and constructive engagement with surrounding authorities.
- 15. In relation to the relevant Regulation 4 bodies, all relevant bodies have been engaged some in more detail than others, dependant on the extent of their involvement in the Plan's infrastructure proposals. Again, details of the means of engagement are set out in document A12. The Council has engaged constructively, actively and on an on-going basis. Taking the plan as a whole, I conclude that the CS complies with the legal DtC in the Act.

#### Main Issues

16. Taking account of all the representations, written evidence and the discussions that took place at the examination hearings I have identified eleven main issues upon which the soundness of the Plan depends.

## Issue 1 – Whether the overall spatial strategy is soundly based and does it present a clear spatial vision for the county, appropriate to the needs of the area, consistent with national policies?

- 17. The spatial vision (chapter 3) seeks sustainable development based on fostering a high quality of life for those who live and work in Herefordshire whilst protecting the distinct areas of character within the county. The strategy seeks to achieve this by ensuring an appropriate balance between improving the quality of life, gaining economic prosperity for all and the protection of the county's environmental assets. At the highest level, this is a clear and appropriate vision.
- 18. A series of vision statements and twelve objectives support the spatial vision. They are focussed around the role of sustainable development as set out in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF). They put forward social, economic and environmental aims, identifying the relevant CS policies under each strand aimed to deliver a sustainable outcome for the plan. **MMO4** is proposed adding a new objective relating to the importance of land based industries and agriculture to the economic prosperity of the county. This is important as it clarifies and supports the objectives of policies SS5, RA6 and E1. Policy SS1 sets out the presumption in favour of sustainable development.
- 19. The spatial strategy builds upon the existing settlement pattern with most new housing and employment directed towards the city of Hereford, the largest settlement in the county where many of the major services and facilities are located. Leominster, the county's second main market town, will also be the focus of large scale strategic housing development in recognition of its economic importance and good public transport links. Development in the smaller, most sustainable, market towns, reflects their roles, needs, opportunities and development constraints and will assist in meeting the aims of the plan. Herefordshire is a mainly rural county and in recognition of the dispersed settlement pattern almost a third of the all housing is directed through small scale development towards villages in rural areas. The Council's studies [C30, C31, C32] indicates that this is a reasonable approach, as it will help to sustain and develop rural services and communities, and meet identified local need. The infrastructure required to support growth throughout the county has been considered in the Infrastructure Delivery Plan [C29] and this is addressed in more detail later in this report.
- 20. One of the key strategic provisions of the CS is to locate new housing for Hereford and the market towns on large green field UEAs (Urban Expansion Area) and strategic sites recognising that the SHLAA and other studies [B20g, C25a and C30] show there is insufficient capacity on brownfield land to meet needs. Although large strategic sites can take some time to deliver the quantity of housing sought, this is a long term approach for the plan period, which has been carefully considered throughout preparation of the Plan, looking at the SHLAA, other options and all reasonable alternatives, and following appropriate consultation. The large scale sites offer long term coordinated growth, where social and transport infrastructure meeting the needs of the new residents can be delivered in a comprehensive manner. The same conclusions would not apply to a more dispersed pattern of new housing growth incorporating smaller schemes across the county. The Council has demonstrated through the SHLAA, SA and consideration of other sites put

forward following consultation of the Draft CS/preferred options stages of the plan, that the location of the strategic sites has been carefully considered over a long period of time, in line with national policy and guidance. Other sites put forward were less sustainable, were of greater landscape sensitivity, had greater infrastructure demands or were not preferred by locals, and those in the plan are, therefore, the best options for the county.

- 21. The impacts and the benefits of the approach have been addressed in the evidence and I am satisfied that the CS represents a reasonable and pragmatic spatial strategy for Herefordshire over the next 20 years in order to achieve the sustainable growth objectives of the plan.
  - Is there sufficient information in the plan to guide development and does the plan leave critical decisions to other documents?
- 22. Larger, strategic sites UEAs and sustainable urban extensions (SUEs) are identified by broad locations in the plan with no site boundary and they are not precise allocations. Whilst I was initially concerned that there was insufficient detail to identify and bring forward sites, it became clear during the examination that there was considerable owner/developer interest in the strategic sites and the Housing Land Supply position statement (March 2014) showed that many had progressed to a pre-application stage. In addition, each of the sites has a specific policy related to it, identifying the approximate quantum of the various uses, with more details to be provided, if necessary, by a masterplan. The CS policies retain a degree of flexibility whilst giving sufficient detail at this strategic stage to assist in bringing forward the key sites. As the anticipated development will come forward throughout the plan period including the middle/late period, I am satisfied that the plan gives sufficient certainty and clarity at this stage to facilitate development.
- 23. While the strategic sites are identified, the location of the remaining smaller scale sites for houses and employment for the market towns and rural villages will mostly be established through neighbourhood plans (NP). In this respect the Council have made good progress, and the Neighbourhood Planning Update [PS47] showed that four of the five market towns and between 65 75% of the rural villages identified for growth in the process of producing their own plans at the time of the hearing. The trajectory shows that some of these plans could be at the submission stage by April 2016. The CS identifies where Development Plan Documents (DPDs) will be prepared by the Council for areas not covered by NPs. **MM02** adds a necessary commitment and monitoring timescale to bring forward sites in the rural area in a Rural Area Site Allocation Development Plan Document where there is no NP forthcoming.
- 24. MM02 also sets out that all of the policies in the Plan are strategic in that they contribute to the strategic aims of the CS. While representors were concerned that this would reduce flexibility for NPs, I agree that each of the policies in the Plan delivers one of the strategic priorities in the NPPF. There is no evidence to demonstrate that any of the policies are unrelated to these, or that NPs would be unduly restricted in their remit. MM02 is necessary in the interests of clarity and to assist in the NP process, consistent with the aim of NPPF paragraph 16 that NPs should support the strategic development needs of the plan.

25. Overall, the spatial strategy is consistent with national policy and guidance and is based on a sound and thorough analysis of the current situation in the county, as demonstrated in the comprehensive and detailed evidence base.

## Issue 2 – Whether the approach to the provision of housing is positively prepared, is appropriate to the needs of the area is soundly based and consistent, with national policy?

Objectively assessed needs for housing and the housing target

- 26. Herefordshire is a relatively self-contained county and there is a consensus that the county boundary broadly represents a single strategic market housing area. There is no evidence of unmet need from other local authorities and I am satisfied that evidence set out in the West Midlands Strategic Housing Market Area 2009 (SHMA), the Herefordshire Local Housing Market Assessment 2013 (HLMA) [C26] demonstrates this. Although the SHMA dates from 2009, the evidence has been reviewed in both the HLMA and the Council's Local Housing Requirements Study (LHRS) 2014 [J3].
- 27. Policy SS2 seeks the delivery of a minimum of 16,500 homes in Herefordshire in the plan period which equates to 825 dwellings per annum (dpa). The Council's evidence base for housing provision is set out in the LHMA. The update uses the standard methodology for determining housing need set out in Planning Practice Guidance (PPG).
- 28. The 2014 study arrives at an Objectively Assessed Need (OAN) for Herefordshire of between 15,400 and 16,200 (770 810 dpa) homes over the plan period. The lower end of 15,400 is based on the Office of National Statistics (ONS) 2012-based Sub-National Population Projections. The official 2008-based projections indicate household growth of 714 homes per annum; whilst the 2011-based interim projections indicate a need for 801 homes per annum. Looking at projected growth and household formation rate trends, the 2014 LHRS concludes that a part return to the 2008 projection would be appropriate, leading to a figure of around 735 households per year.
- 29. The LHRS takes into account long term migration trends, market signals, household formation rates, rate of development and demand, commuting rates and includes an allowance for vacant and second homes (informed by the 2011 census). Some small upward adjustments are made to the figures in the light of these factors, but generally, they have a limited impact on the range set out in the DCLG projected figures.
- 30. The LHRS looks at a range of economic growth projections including studies showing some 7,500 to around 9,000 new jobs are forecast using Experion and Oxford economics trend data (sensitivity tested with the higher spring 2014 figures) and this indicates that a higher level of housing might be necessary to support growth in employment [J3, section 3]. A range of scenarios have been modelled with a prediction of some 721 775 dpa to be necessary to meet housing need associated with economic growth. The economic policies of the plan have been considered with a focus on improving and promoting employment and an uplift to 16,200 homes which is higher than the modelled figures would appear sufficient to meet housing associated with economic growth. Representors suggest a cautious approach to the

figure in the light of the Marches Local Enterprise Plan's higher predicted growth.

31. The Marches Local Enterprise Partnership's Strategic Economic Plan (LHRS)[J3] identifies a higher number of potential jobs in the LEP area, pointing to areas such as the service sector, tourism and leisure where there are opportunities for growth. However, it covers three LPAs and the Plan does not make clear how the jobs could be split within the Local Authorities covered by the Marches LEP, including how many are thought to be needed in Herefordshire. Whilst I am satisfied that the Council's estimate is reasonable and justified, the final housing figure of 16,500 (825 dpa) has included an upward adjustment to cope with potentially greater employment growth should this arise.

#### Affordable housing

- 32. The LHMA considers the levels of need and supply of affordable housing. This takes account of information on housing costs and earnings, as well as the numbers of households and flows onto the housing register. A total affordable housing need for 3,457 homes is identified across Herefordshire over the 2012-17 period. This is equivalent to 691 dpa. The LHRS realistically indicates that having regard to the demographic and employment led projections, previous rates for the provision of affordable housing and the viability of new development in Herefordshire, building affordable homes at rate of 691dpa is highly unlikely to be achieved.
- 33. If the current need is distributed over the plan period to 2031, the annual housing need would fall to 369 homes per annum (2012-2031). Although it increases the time over which the affordable housing need would be met it is a more realistic assumption of what could be achieved. The study makes further adjustments to take into account concealed households and household formation rates (to see if they recover in the longer term). An adjustment is made to improve affordability (responding to market signals), and the LHRS reasonably concludes that the top end of 16,200 (810dpa) would help to meet the affordable housing need over the plan period.
- 34. However, a further upward adjustment is proposed to take into account the possibility of a greater economic uplift than forecast and this would help to increase the supply of affordable housing. The LHRS demonstrates that an overall figure of 16,500 (an uplift of between 2 7%) would boost the supply of housing and is a robust figure for the housing target.
- 35. During the course of the examination DCLG released the 2012-based household projections (published in February 2015). The projections indicate a more modest growth in households; the projections equating to household need of 14,200 homes (710 dpa) over the 2011-31 plan period. As the figures post-date the 2014 LHRS, the Council re-assessed the 2012 projections against all previous assumptions. They concluded that the latest household projections were not so dissimilar as to warrant a change to the OAN or net final housing figure. I am satisfied that retaining the housing target of 16,500 would be appropriate, and the target figure would be realistic and sufficient to provide for housing needs in Herefordshire.

- 36. In addition, to assist with the provision of affordable housing and boost the supply of housing for Hereford, the market towns and the rural areas within the CS are subject to MMs expressing them as a minimum. Settlement boundaries are to be defined in the NPs and DPDs for Hereford and Bromyard and the CS takes a positive approach to encourage housing development.
- 37. Policy H1 sets thresholds and targets for affordable housing for new development. The policy identifies a range of 25-40% of affordable housing varying between different areas in the county taking into account the housing needs of the different market areas and the viability of development. This is justified by the LHMA, the Rural Area Issues Paper and the whole plan viability assessment. The percentages sought for the strategic sites reflect the levels set out in policy H1.
- 38. A new national threshold for affordable housing was introduced in a written ministerial statement (WMS) in November 2014. **MMO42** modified the submission plan policy H1 threshold to that of the WMS setting a new threshold of sites of more than 10 dwellings which have a maximum floor space of more than 1000 square metres. However, following a judgment in the High Court on 31 July 2015 (West Berkshire District Council and Reading Borough Council v Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government [2015] EWHC 2222 (Admin) the High Court issued a Declaration Order on 4 August 2015 confirming that for various reasons the policies in the WMS must not be treated as a material consideration.
- 39. While the WMS thresholds no longer carry weight, the examination of the CS was based on the modified policy. The modified threshold formed the basis of supplementary evidence considering viability (Herefordshire viability testing supplementary report Feb 2015) the effect on the provision of affordable housing throughout the county and was consulted upon. The policy, as modified would be effective and bring forward affordable housing, although less so in the rural areas than the submission policy. However, as the submission policy was not tested during the examination I find MM042 necessary to ensure that the Plan has a viable and sound affordable housing policy. If the Council wish to return to the submission policy they have the option of carrying out an early Plan review for policy H1.
- 40. There has been low housing growth in Herefordshire since at least 2008 as set out in the LHRS [J3] and the percentage of affordable housing identified in policy H1 is the result of balancing affordable housing against other strategic aims of the plan, including the development of large sites and associated social and transport infrastructure. In the circumstances, the approach to affordable housing is the reasonable and realistic and will bring forward much needed affordable housing.
  - Mix and range of houses (other than affordable housing)
- 41. Policy H3 would bring forward the type and range of housing to meet local needs, providing a flexible and responsive approach. This is supported by a number of documents. **MM044** adds necessary details to the policy explaining how it would be applied to make it effective. The NPs and Development Plan Documents for Hereford, Bromyard and the Rural Areas would also have appropriate policies to address the issues of type and mix of new homes for

specific areas. **MM06** adds a reference to the explanatory text for policy SS2 explaining how individual or group self-build projects would be supported to comply with national guidance. **MM03** adds clarity on Community Right to Build.

#### Traveller sites

- 42. At the time of the examination there were 34 Gypsy and Traveller sites with a total of 114 pitches, four tolerated sites with 21 pitches [PS55a]. The submission CS does not identify five years' worth of sites for travellers against locally set targets. However, alongside the CS the Council is preparing a Traveller's Sites Development Plan Document [PS4b] which they commit to producing quickly. The LDS (2015) [PS5] shows adoption in 2016 to ensure that it would not lag far behind the CS. The issues and options version and SA [PS4c] has been out to consultation and the Council are in the process of identifying land. They provided evidence of cross boundary co-operation on the document [PS40] and an up-to-date and comprehensive draft Traveller and Showperson Accommodation Assessment was completed in February 2015 [PS55a/b], as part of the evidence base for the Traveller Sites DPD. This showed that from 2014 to the end of the plan period some 33 traveller pitches, 8 showperson plots and 3 transit pitches would be needed. This has yet to be examined, but a five year land supply for traveller sites would be identified in the document as well as deliverable sites for the next 15 years.
- 43. To ensure that the Council can meet the needs of travellers until the DPD is adopted, policy H4 for travellers' sites is modified by MMO45. The modification deletes all restrictive or prescriptive wording and introduces a supportive policy. The MM makes clear that planning applications do not have to provide evidence of need. The MM introduces criteria which seek to ensure that sites are appropriate for travellers by enabling mixed uses and promoting sites with good access to facilities. The MM is necessary to make the policy effective and sound. Policies H4 and Policy H2 enable small sites to be used specifically for affordable traveller's accommodation, to be considered as rural exceptions in small rural communities.
- 44. The Council had made reasonable progress with the DPD at the time of the hearing, and policy H4 is flexible and positively worded. Nevertheless, the Council must make the submission and adoption of a Travellers' Site DPD a key priority in order to plan effectively for the needs of the travelling community and meet the requirements of National Planning Policy for Traveller Sites and comply with the Public Sector Equality Duty. Although the lack of sites within the CS is not ideal, holding up the CS at this stage for completion of the DPD would delay major development coming forward on the strategic sites, and, because the Travellers' Sites DPD is identified to come forward soon the Council's approach would be reasonable.
- 45. Overall, the approach to the provision of housing is consistent with national policy and guidance, is based on a sound and thorough analysis of the current situation in the county, as demonstrated in the comprehensive and detailed evidence base.

## Issue 3 - Whether the approach towards the supply and delivery of housing land is positively prepared, effective and consistent with national policy?

Housing land supply targets and the five year housing land supply

- 46. The spatial/development strategy rightly seeks to steer the majority of development to the key settlements and strategic sites which would provide access to jobs, services and public transport. The distribution of new housing and development proposed is appropriate, given the economies of scale/concentration of new infrastructure that is likely to assist delivery, particularly of the strategic sites. In recognition of the longer lead in times for the SUEs/UEAs and larger strategic sites, which could provide around a third of the housing, it is clear that more homes will be delivered in the middle and late stages of the plan. The CS indicative trajectory for expected completions shows a greater proportion of homes being delivered later on in the plan period. To address this, the Council considered various options in the Revised Preferred Option Background Paper [B6b]. The CS proposes a stepped housing target (reflecting the expected delivery rates) of 600 dpa for the first five years of the plan (2011-2016), 850 dpa for years 6-10 (2016-2021), 900 dpa for years 11-15 (2021-2026) and 950 dpa for years 16-20 (2026-2031) as a means of addressing this in relation to delivery targets. I consider that a stepped target would be a likely and not unexpected consequence of this approach.
- 47. In addition, figures show that the market has been depressed with a shortfall of over 900 dwellings as of April 2014 identified in the Housing Land Supply document of October 2014 [PS1a]. Although there has been significant increase in the land supply position during 2014 2015 and increase in housing, delivery would take some time to achieve. The target figures do not seek to constrain development which should come forward as soon as possible, but I accept that the stepped target would be realistic and a sound basis for monitoring and assessing land supply (including the five year housing land supply) throughout the plan period. In accordance with paragraph 47 of the NPPF to boost the supply of housing, a buffer of 20% would be appropriate for Herefordshire as there was a consensus that under delivery had been persistent from at least 2008 set out in the LHRS and housing position papers [PS1a and b]. To make clear the approach to the 5 year housing land supply, I have added wording to this effect to MMO7.
- 48. During the examination the Council updated its position on the five year housing supply with the Update to Herefordshire Local Plan Core Strategy Five Year Housing Land Supply, March 2015 [PH1]. The five year supply date was taken to be April 2014 (a reasonable date as the hearings took place in February 2015) 31 March 2019. The stepped targets for these years were added together. The shortfall was added to the stepped target figure. Applying the 20% buffer (to the target plus the shortfall), a five year housing land supply could be demonstrated, albeit it with less than 5.5 years supply (see figure below). In this calculation the shortfall is spread over the five year housing period.

#### **Extract from the Council's Housing Land Supply Position Statement March 2015:**

This figure shows that with an indicative trajectory target and the shortfall being addressed over the forthcoming five years there would be a five year supply of housing land in the county:

**A** Core Strategy 2011 – 2031 <u>16500</u>

**B** Core Strategy requirement 1800 Using indicative trajectories: 1/4/2011 – 1/4/2014 600 dpa **C** Homes Completed (net) 873 Net reduction includes demolitions and conversions 1/4/2011 – 31/3/2014

**D** Requirement for next five years  $\underline{4000}$  using trajectories 15/16 - 600 pa (1yr) 16/17 - 19/20 - 850 pa (4yrs)

**E** Plus Residual Shortfall <u>927</u> (over next five years as per PPG)

F Plus 20% buffer 985 added after shortfall

**G** Total Requirement <u>5912</u>

H Annualised requirement 1182

I Total Deliverable dwellings 6201

J Housing Supply 5.24yrs

- 49. The Council's preferred option is to spread the shortfall over the plan period which would, in addition to a stepped target, add a further delay to the provision of homes and would not be a proactive approach. Therefore, I conclude that for the CS to be positively prepared and for the five year housing land supply to be effective, the shortfall should be spread across the five year period. This approach would be consistent with the advice in the PPG.
- 50. Details of deliverable sites are contained with the Update to Herefordshire Local Plan Core Strategy Five Year Housing Land Supply [PH1] March 2015 document. Their assessment complies with advice in the PPG about whether sites are deliverable. The sites include the CS strategic housing sites where they can make a contribution, sites with planning permission or a resolution to grant planning permission, assessment of NP sites (based on the SHLAA, emerging NP allocations and an assessment of deliverability), previously allocated sites where they are considered deliverable, past housing completions and a windfall allowance. The windfall allowance is justified by a figures from past monitoring reports [B21a-f] showing a consistent level of windfalls throughout the county over many years. The HLS provides information about the UEAs and SUEs, including ownership and progress towards submitting a planning application, and there is convincing information that these sites could start to deliver housing within the 5 year period.
- 51. The five year housing land supply (PH1) is marginal but realistic and to maintain this position the Council will have to closely monitor the sites shown on the indicative trajectory to deliver housing within the five year period, with appropriate action taken if the supply appears at risk. The way this will be undertaken to be effective is addressed in the paragraphs below.

Delivery

52. The reliance on larger sites coming forward later in the plan period is not without risk, particularly of delay in timing and the consequential failure to deliver the number of houses within the plan period. In this respect, one of the main concerns with the submitted Plan was the relationship between the supply and delivery of the strategic sites, critical infrastructure and/or the

- impact on the environment. The CS identified three significant areas of risk: the proposed Hereford Relief Road (HRR); water infrastructure and the effect on the River Wye Special Area of Conservation (SAC).
- 53. Hereford Relief Road. The plan identifies a new strategic road, the Hereford Relief Road, to be built to the west of the city to ensure there is capacity and mitigate the effect of transport on the town centre and the A49 trunk road which runs through Hereford, from the three Hereford UEAs (HD3, HD4 and HD5) and the Hereford City centre development (HD1 and HD2). There is support for the approach from Highways England and it is likely that funding towards the HRR would come forward through developer contributions where appropriate, and the HRR may be delivered during the plan period.
- 54. However, the HRR is not identified in the Council's Local Transport Plan [C46a] as planned infrastructure, the funding is not secure and it is not part of Highways England (HE) Road Investment Strategy for 2015 2020 (Statement of Common Ground between the Council and HE). The route has not been modelled or identified in detail and there is a high degree of uncertainty about whether the HRR is viable and can be achieved within the plan period. A key consideration for soundness of the plan is, therefore, whether the substantial growth identified for Hereford is deliverable.
- 55. Water Infrastructure. Dŵr Cymru Welsh Water (DCWW), statutory undertakers providing water and sewerage infrastructure, make clear that the existing infrastructure would not be sufficient to cope with the identified growth across the county. However, over the plan period DCWW indicate that their investment programmes, in combination with improvements funded/undertaken by developers could provide the required infrastructure. The whole plan viability study 2014 satisfactorily addresses the implications for housing development identified in the Plan and the role of the developer; nevertheless, a co-ordinated approach with DCWW is required as set out in the Statement of Common Ground and other studies [C50a, PS57 and PS59]and this could affect the timing and the deliverability of sites.
- 56. River Wye SAC. The River Wye SAC is vulnerable to phosphate loading which could come from an increased flow of sewage into the rivers from a growth in housing in Leominster and the rural areas and from the location and construction of the HRR (place shaping policies LO1, LO2, RA1, RA2, RA6 and HD3). A Nutrient Management Plan November 2014 (NMP) [C51] has been produced by Natural England and the Environment Agency who have worked with the Council during preparation of the CS to manage planned growth and the effect on the SAC. The HRA May 2014 (updated in September 2014) [A5] concluded that an appropriate assessment (AA) was necessary and this was undertaken as part of the 2014 HRA. This concluded that having regard to mitigation measures required by CS place shaping and general policies, delivered in-combination with the measures set out in the NMP that there would not be an adverse effect on the integrity of the SAC from the plan as a whole.
- 57. The AA[A5] conclusions on the SAC are based on delivery rates set out in the trajectory for the achievement of the total housing target, and the related water cycle study, including water infrastructure improvements. At this stage the evidence shows that there would be no adverse effect; however, the level

of phosphates could be influenced throughout the plan period by a wide range of factors other than the Planned CS development. Although the NMP is an on-going programme addressing changes, the NPs and local area DPDs would require separate HRA's as would any planning applications for the Hereford Relief Road and development coming forward in Leominster and the rural areas. The financial implications for mitigation have been satisfactorily assessed in the whole plan viability study; nevertheless a co-ordinated approach with DCWW, EA and NE is required and this could affect the timing and the deliverability of sites.

- 58. The submission Plan policy SS3 sought to deal with the identified risks to the delivery of housing; however, the policy was worded in a negative way which would prevent or delay development if the critical infrastructure/mitigation measures were not in place. In addition, intervention strategies to address any delay were unclear and there was a lack of a site specific indicative trajectory, or targets and dates to monitor the delivery of development. The policy was unsound as it introduced a significant level of uncertainty about when and if the required housing could be delivered.
- 59. In order to ensure that the approach to supply, delivery and monitoring is sound taking into account the aforementioned factors **MMO7** and **MMO65** (in part) introduces a combination of measures enabled by a new policy to effectively monitor progress and take action necessary to ensure the delivery of the housing target.
- 60. Firstly, it introduces an appendix (5) to the Plan with a table identifying the necessary infrastructure, including links to the NMP, for each strategic site, and the date by which it is required. It identifies by number the amount of housing that can go ahead before the infrastructure becomes critical; it sets out a programme and key progressions points for the critical infrastructure so that progress can be monitored and it identifies what action will be taken if the delivery of infrastructure fails to progress as expected. Secondly, MM07 and MM065 introduce a revised, comprehensive trajectory (appendix 4) identifying all of the strategic sites, housing projected to come forward through NPs and local DPDs, and windfalls, against delivery for each year sufficient to meet the housing target of 16,500. Finally, a re-worded policy SS3 makes a commitment to annual monitoring against the revised housing trajectory, including the production of a policy monitoring document. It links a commitment to take action if critical infrastructure does not come forward as expected and it identifies measures to be undertaken if the housing falls below the projected target in any one year including identifying further land.
- 61. I am satisfied that this is a positive and flexible approach and the MMs are necessary to ensure that development can go ahead where it meets the plan policies, that there is always a forward looking monitoring process to identify problems with the critical infrastructure programme long in advance of any difficulties arising and appropriate action can be taken to ensure targets are met.
- 62. Overall, the approach to the supply and delivery of housing is consistent with national policy and guidance, is based on a sound and thorough analysis of the current situation in the county, as demonstrated in the comprehensive and detailed evidence base.

## Issue 4 - Whether the approach to movement and transport is positively prepared, justified, effective and consistent with national policy?

- 63. SS4 movement and Transport, is a positively worded policy reflecting the NPPF aim of promoting sustainable transport and facilitating sustainable development. It sits alongside and supports the wider CS approach to directing most development in the county to Hereford and the market towns to reduce unsustainable travel patterns. The policy identifies major transport infrastructure sought during the life of the plan as identified in a range of transport studies [C43a C47b]. The Edgar Street Grid Link Road is at an advanced stage and will support development of Hereford city centre. The HRR is mentioned, but I have dealt with the uncertainty of its delivery in the previous section of this report. Notwithstanding this, inclusion of the HRR in the policy would not be unsound as it remains a valid aim of the Council to bring this forward when possible as a means of improving the local transport network. Other infrastructure projects including the Leominster Relief road and park and choose/ride schemes would come forward as part of the development criteria of the UEAs/SUEs. MM08 clarifies the wording of the policy, identifies the role of NPs, adds that contributions must meet the statutory tests and sets out partner organisations involved in implementation of the policy in order for the policy to be effective.
- 64. General policy MT1 traffic management, highway safety and promoting active travel, sets out criteria, based on a range of supporting documents, to ensure that the effect of traffic on the network and highway safety is minimised and mitigated where necessary. **MMO49** adds a reference to the use of travel plans to encourage active travel behaviour and clarifies some of the wording to make the policy effective.
- 65. Overall, the approach to the transport and movement has been positively prepared and is consistent with national policy and guidance.

## Issue 5 - Whether the approach to employment is positively prepared, justified, effective and consistent with national policy?

- 66. The submitted Core Strategy policy SS5 seeks to provide 148 hectares (ha) of employment over the plan period at an average of 7.4ha per annum with a continuous supply of 37ha over a five year period. This was based on the Employment Land Study (ELS) 2012 [C6a] which updated the earlier Employment Land Provision Background Paper Revised version March 2009 considering options based upon labour demand projections and past trends.
- 67. There is no direct link between job numbers and employment in the CS. However, the HLRS makes clear that adjustments made to the past trend figures together with the aforementioned employment growth would ensure that the CS target of 148ha would be sufficient to meet employment needs during the plan period.
- 68. The Annual Land Monitoring Report 2014 [PS6] shows that some 61.5ha is available from recent planning permissions, with new strategic sites within or adjacent to Hereford, Leominster, Ledbury and Ross-on-Wye providing a

further 50ha. The new employment sites have been subject to the Economic Land Viability Assessment and whole plan viability test [C8] and there are no physical constraints that would prevent the sites coming forward. The ELS shows that with continuing investment at Rotherwas, a large business park to the southeast of Hereford (designated as Enterprise Zone), sufficient land would be available to achieve the overall target. The Plan commits to a regular 3 – 5 year review of the ELS and identification of further land through either a Plan review or a further DPD if necessary. **MMO10** is necessary to make the policy effective as it links monitoring and review of the employment provision in policy SS5 to a new appendix (6), which provides the details and timescales for delivery.

- 69. Although there is some uncertainty about employment land coming forward toward the end of the plan period, the ELS shows that there is a good range and quantity of employment land in the county mostly focussed on the existing urban areas, particularly Hereford and there are a number of larger rural employment sites outside of existing settlements where further employment land could be focussed.
- 70. The type of employment use is not limited in the CS for the strategic sites (unless there is a site specific reason for doing so) nor are densities or plot ratios specified, in order to provide flexibility, choice and a locally responsive approach. Moreover, both the ELS and the HLRS predict that service sector jobs and agricultural diversity will represent the greatest increase and these would not necessarily be on identified employment land. In this regard MM09 adds a sentence to the explanatory paragraphs for policy SS5 recognising and supporting small business. The SA of the Pre-Submission Publication (May 2014) [A4] indicates that Policy SS5 (Employment Provision) is likely to have a significant positive effect on employment, skills and the sustainable economy by supporting the provision of an appropriate quantum of employment land.
- 71. Policy SS5 is supported by general policies E1, E2, E3 and E4 which set out the way in which the Council will consider planning applications for new employment provision, criteria for when the loss of employment land may be acceptable, matters to be considered for homeworking and the promotion of tourism. MM050 and MM051 are necessary to remove figures and information from the explanatory text which are out of date and introduce changes to wording of the policy E2 to clarify the Council's approach. MM052 removes overly prescriptive text to policy E4 to ensure it is flexible. The MMs are necessary to make the policies effective and consistent with the NPPF.
- 72. Overall, the approach to the provision of employment is based on a sound and thorough analysis of the situation in the county, as demonstrated in the comprehensive evidence base and it is consistent with national policy and guidance.

## Issue 6 - Whether the approach towards Town Centres and retail is justified, effective and consistent with national policy?

73. The CS identifies Hereford as a Sub Regional Shopping Centre, and the five towns in the county as Market Towns. Below this there are Local Shopping Centres and Neighbourhood Shopping Centres. The Town Centres Update Study 2012 [C41] indicates that the hierarchy of centres continues to reflect

their role and function in the county. The study identifies relatively modest need for retail space in the Market Towns which would not warrant strategic locations, and which could be accommodated within existing retail areas.

- 74. In Hereford the study demonstrates that because of the new shopping centre and regeneration programme in the city centre, additional retail floor space is unlikely to be needed until towards the end of the Plan period. The Hereford Area Plan DPD (HAP) will enable proposals to be advanced and sites to be identified to meet long term retail needs. There would be a need to provide appropriate local convenience facilities to serve the needs of the UEAs and this would be achieved through the place shaping policies for the strategic sites. Although the Plan encourages leisure and other town centre uses there is no identified need for sites to be allocated within the plan period.
- 75. General policies E5 and E6 provide the framework for determining proposals for town centres for all town centre uses. The CS aim is for Hereford and the Market Towns to be the focus for retail developments. In this respect, studies show that relatively small scale out of town development has affected the market towns [representor 149], and MMO53 reduces the threshold for the requirement for any retail, leisure or office development outside of the town centre (and not in accordance with the Plan) to provide an impact assessment. The modifications are carried through to the place shaping policies and other policies where thresholds are referred to throughout the CS. Although the threshold is significantly below that suggested in the NPPF, it is necessary to better reflect local circumstances, encourage a more sustainable approach in terms of transport and assists overarching aim of policy E6 for development to contribute and enhance the vitality and viability of town centres.
- 76. The submission Plan contained town centre maps which were unclear in terms of both their evidence base and appearance. In order for the retail policies to be effective MM015, MM022, MM024, MM027, MM030 and MM035 are necessary for soundness of approach, deleting the town centre maps for Hereford, Bromyard, Kington, Ledbury, Leominster and Ross-on-Wye. The MMs indicate that the town centre boundaries will be established in the HAP, Bromyard DPD and NPs where a robust evidence base will be established. In the meantime the Unitary Development Plan maps (with the exception of Hereford) are clear and reasonable. However, in Hereford there have been significant changes within the town centre with large new shopping centre forming part of a wider regeneration scheme. The HAP is programmed in the Local Development Scheme [A7] to come forward in winter 2016/17 where the new town centre boundary will be established. There is a master-plan for the regeneration area, with clearly defined boundaries and I see no conflict or difficulty with implementation of the employment policies arising from this approach. MM013 is necessary to make clear that the HAP will define the town centre boundary.
- 77. Overall, the approach to the provision of retail is consistent with national policy and guidance, is based on a sound and thorough analysis of the current situation in the county, as demonstrated in the comprehensive and detailed evidence base.

## Issue 7 - Whether the approach towards the natural and built environment is justified, effective and consistent with national policy?

- 78. Overarching policy SS6 seeks development to conserve and enhance both the natural and built environment. It lists a wide range of environmental components to be considered in the planning process to achieve the policy aim. This is justified by a comprehensive evidence base, including heritage, townscape, landscape, biodiversity, geo-diversity and green infrastructure studies. MM011 makes the policy sound by adding additional wording to clarify the components, explain the role of NPs, DPDs (in areas without NPs), and SPDs, in identifying local features, areas and sites defining local distinctiveness. Importantly MM011 removes an inaccurate and misleading sentence relating to mitigation. The modification also introduces additional wording to the supporting paragraph providing necessary information on the role of Natural England's conservation objectives for the SACs, Management Plans for the AONBs and SPDs and is necessary to make the policy sound.
- 79. General policies LD1, LD2, LD3 and LD4 support policy SS6. These relate to landscape and townscape, biodiversity and geo-diversity, green infrastructure, the historic environment and heritage assets respectively. They set out in more detail how the environmental components in Policy SS6 would be considered in the planning process. Although the overarching aims of the submission Plan policies are sound, their wording incorrectly reflected policy documents that preceded the NPPF. In order to make the policies sound MM054, MM055, MM056 and MM057 update the wording to ensure that the policy considerations reflect the NPPF rather than superseded documents. MM05 to overarching housing policy SS2 updates the policy in a similar way ensuring the reference to character and beauty of the countryside reflects national policy.
- 80. Policy SS7 addresses climate change. The supporting text recognises that this is a complex issue where government legislation may change and the measures identified would constantly be reviewed. The policy does not make reference to standards but sets out broad principles such as seeking development to be focussed in sustainable locations. It seeks pro-active strategies to be put forward to mitigate and adapt to climate change. MM012 makes the policy sound by changing wording to better reflect the NPPF, including removing unnecessary and over-prescriptive detail.
- 81. SD1 relates to sustainable design and energy efficiency setting out a range of general principles that developments are required to consider. **MM058** removes unnecessarily prescriptive measures and simplifies text to ensure the policy is consistent with the provisions of the NPPF. The modification also alters explanatory paragraph to reflect the changes and is necessary to make the policy sound.
- 82. In a written ministerial statement (WMS) on 18 June 2015, the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government set out new considerations to be applied to proposed wind energy development. The submitted CS policy SD2 was not consistent with the WMS in its promotion of wind energy development. **MM067** imposes a separate paragraph in the policy, replicating

the WMS criteria for consideration of wind energy development. It adds a paragraph to the explanatory text indicating that the Council will consider whether to identify suitable areas for wind energy through future development plan documents. MM067 is necessary to ensure that the policy is consistent with national guidance in enabling local residents to have a greater say in future development. MM059 removes prescriptive tests relating to targets for renewable and low carbon energy which is necessary to introduce a flexible, more site specific approach. The modifications would make the policy sound. MM060 clarifies and defines the sequential test in an extra paragraph to make the policy and its requirements clear.

- 83. In a WMS on 25th March 2015, the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government set out new arrangements for the consideration of Housing Standards in the planning system. New additional optional Building Regulations on water and access and on space standards are described which can complement existing, mandatory Building Regulations. MM066 deletes reference to residential development meeting Code for Sustainable Homes (Code) level 5 for water efficiency (seeking 80 litres per person per day) which was withdrawn by the WMS. However, the Council has worked closely with the Environment Agency, Natural England and Dŵr Cymru Welsh Water who support the approach of water efficiency standards to assist the management of nutrients in the River Wye SAC. Although the national optional standard (110 litres, per person, per day) introduced by the WMS is not as challenging a requirement as Code level 5, there is evidence in the Water Cycle Studies [C50a and PS57] that it would contribute towards the management of nutrients. MM066 replaces the requirement for Code level 5 with the national technical standard. There would be no significant implication for the NMP. It would have a lower impact on viability and would not affect delivery of new housing sought by the Plan. MM066 is necessary to ensure consistency with national policy by helping bring forward new homes whilst protecting the environment.
- 84. Overall, these policies would conserve and enhance the natural and built environment consistent with national policy and guidance. They are based on a sound and thorough analysis of the current situation in the county, as demonstrated in the comprehensive and detailed evidence base.

### Issue 8 - Whether general policies SC1, OS1, OS2, SD4 and OS3 are justified, effective and consistent with national policy?

- 85. Policy SC1 relates to social and community facilities. **MMO46** makes the policy sound by removing unnecessarily prescriptive text and adding a sentence relating to developer contributions to ensure that they can only be sought where they meet the relevant policy tests. The modification adds to the explanatory text to clarify the marketing criteria set out in the policy, ensuring that the policy would be effective. OS3 relates to loss of open space setting out principles that will be taken into account in development. This is a clear and positively worded policy which is sound and no modifications are proposed.
- 86. Policies OS1 and OS2 relate to the requirement for open space, sports and recreation facilities. **MMO47** removes prescriptive standards from policy OS1 and makes associated changes to the explanatory text, reducing burdens and

making the policy more flexible and site specific. **MMO48** removes out of date policy references from Policy OS2 and adds text to make the policy more flexible. MMO47 and MMO48 are necessary to ensure consistency with the NPPF aim of a flexible and positively prepared Plan.

87. SD4 relates to wastewater and river water quality and is soundly based on a wide range of aforementioned studies and assessments including the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment addendum (Feb 2015)[PS58] the HRA [A5], Statements of Common Ground between DCWW and the Council and the EA/NE and the Council, and the NMP [C51]. This is a positively worded and clear policy, identifying what information developers should provide and setting out measures that may be appropriate. No modifications are necessary to this policy to make it sound.

## Issue 9 - Whether the place shaping policies for Hereford, the market towns of Bromyard, Ledbury, Leominster, Kington and Ross-on-Wye is effective and justified and consistent with national policy?

Hereford place shaping policies

- 88. Hereford is the main service and economic centre, with the highest population in the county. The majority of new housing proposed for the county (6,500 dwellings) would be accommodated in Hereford during the plan period with some 800 dwellings in the city centre (HD2), and some 2,500 dwellings in three urban expansion areas to the north, west and south of the city (HD4, HD5 and HD6). Around 15 hectares of employment land would be provided at the western and southern UEAs. The location and quantity of development was arrived at following consideration of a range of options and studies, for both Hereford and the county as a whole.
- 89. The Council is preparing the Hereford Area Plan DPD (HAP) expected in the LDS to be adopted in 2016/17, which together with neighbourhood plans (where necessary) provide for the remaining housing and set out more detailed policies for the city centre. The SHLAA [C25a] shows that there is capacity within the city for the remaining dwellings. The aforementioned MM014 deleted a reference to neighbourhood plans assisting in this process. However, if there are changes to the Hereford settlement boundary in the HAP (which the Council advises is possible) it may cover some of the NP areas. Therefore, it is sensible to keep the reference to NP as this adds flexibility and I intend to amend the MM accordingly.
- 90. Within the city centre the Eign Gate and Edgar Street regeneration project is underway with the creation of a large shopping area and urban village.

  MM015 adds to policy HD2 that "the majority" of the 800 new dwellings would be within the urban village, adding flexibility for the housing to be provided elsewhere in the city centre where there is capacity. The modification deletes unnecessarily prescriptive text from the policy, provides greater clarity in both the policy and the explanatory text to make the policy sound.
- 91. The CS recognises that the scale of development proposed in Hereford would place further demand on the city's constrained transport network. However, the submission Plan policy HD3 relating to movement failed to emphasise the importance of achieving and promoting sustainable transport to help address

demand. **MM016** adds text to the Hereford movement section to ensure that the focus of the policy, in line with the NPPF, is to facilitate sustainable transport. The modification deletes over prescriptive wording relating to contributions which could be in conflict with the policy tests for planning obligations and clarifies that funding would be sought by a variety of mechanisms as appropriate. The aforementioned Hereford Relief Road is identified as important infrastructure for Hereford. MM016 deals with the uncertainty of delivery linking the policy to SS3 which deals with the relationship between critical infrastructure and delivery making the policy sound.

- 92. HD4, HD5 and HD6 identify broad locations for the UEAs, the location and size derived at from information in the SHLAA and following several SAs [A4, B13 B16c] of other alternatives and options as the plan progressed. The policies for the UEAs are criteria based setting out what development would be expected for each UEA, including access and infrastructure. MM017, MM018 and MM019 amend the wording of the policies HD4, HD5 and HD6 respectively to ensure consistent terminology is used, add the word "minimum" to the housing targets, remove duplication, incorporate a link to policy SS3 relating to general infrastructure and monitoring. The MMs are necessary to make the policies effective and sound. No modifications were proposed to HD7 relating to employment provision in Hereford. HD7, together with the aforementioned employment policies, would promote and encourage employment provision in Hereford.
- 93. The whole plan viability test assessed the policies and their requirements and found them to be viable, and I conclude that the place shaping policies for Hereford are sound.

Leominster place shaping policies

- 94. Leominster is the main centre in the north of the county with good transport links and the least constraints of the market towns. MMO28 updates the information in policy LO1 (the general policy identifying housing and employment targets for Leominster) and ensures terminology is consistent with the rest of the Plan. The modification makes clear that the Leominster NP will identify the dwellings numbers not sought in the UEA. MMO31 explains the role of the Nutrient Management Plan, in line with policy SS3.
- 95. A range of options for the location and quantity of housing was considered in the SA and earlier iterations [A4 and B13 B16c] which justify the identification of a broad location for a large UEA (policy LO2) to the south west of the town to provide around 1,500 homes. The site is suitable and in a sustainable location [A4]. LO2 sets criteria for the development of the UEA and MM028 and MM029 add the word "minimum" to the housing targets in policies LO1 and LO2, and alters the retail threshold to be consistent with other Plan policies and this makes the policy effective. MM030 adjusts retail floor space levels to be consistent with other policies in the CS to clarify the policy approach set out in LO2.
- 96. The whole plan viability test assessed the policies and their requirements and found them to be viable, and I conclude that the place shaping policies for Leominster are sound.

Bromyard, Ledbury and Ross-on-Wye place shaping policies.

- 97. Bromyard, Ledbury and Ross-on-Wye are market towns of significance in the county. The SA and aforementioned SA options and alternatives show that the quantity of housing and employment would be proportionate, having regard to the size of the towns and their environmental constraints. The Plan identifies a Strategic Urban Extension (SUE) for each market town in a location which has been assessed in SA against all other reasonable options. The whole plan viability test shows that the development requirements for the relevant SUEs (policies BY2, LD2 and RW2) are achievable.
- 98. MMO20, MMO21, MMO25, MMO26, MMO32 and MMO33 update the information in policies BY1 and BY2 for Bromyard, LD1 and LD2 for Ledbury and RW1 and RW2 for Ross—on-Wye (and where necessary the associated text) to be consistent with the NPPF, add the word "minimum" to the housing target, and clarify the criteria for the SUEs to make the policies sound.
- 99. MM020 makes clear that Bromyard Town Council has decided not to produce a NP and that the Council will produce the Bromyard Development Plan (BPD) to identify sites for the remaining employment and housing sites not set out in the SUE. The LDS update (Feb 2015) [IN7] gives a timescale for Bromyard Development Plan for adoption in Winter 2016. MM034 clarifies policy RW1 ensuring that the monitoring of employment land in Ross-on-Wye would be linked with policy SS5 making it effective.
- 100. MM025 and MM032 make clear that Ledbury and Ross—on-Wye will produce a NP to identify sites for housing/employment land, not addressed in the SUE policies. For Ledbury SUE/UEA, the submission plan policy LD2 tied down the primary and secondary vehicular access to two specific roads. This was too prescriptive given the early transport studies for the site. MM025 deletes the primary and secondary references and I am satisfied that this would make the policy sound in that it would be more flexible and effective. Further minor changes to the wording of the policy in terms of access suggested by the Council following responses to the main modifications would not be necessary for soundness and it would be up to the Council to impose them if they wish.
- 101. The whole plan viability test shows that the development requirements for the relevant SUEs (policies BY2, LD2 and RW2) are achievable and I conclude that the place shaping policies for Bromyard, Ledbury and Ross-on-Wye are sound.

Kington place shaping policies

102. Kington is the smallest of the market towns with significant environmental and locational constraints [A4]. The quantity of housing would be proportionate but given the constraints there may be a need to reassess the SHLAA for Kington to ensure that its target of around 200 homes in the plan period could be achieved. MM023 clarifies policy KG1 identifying a NP as the means of allocating the land. It updates the information in the policy and adds clarity to the criteria. As Kington is an area where water infrastructure improvements are critical to delivery, MM023 adds information about the monitoring process linking this to policy SS3. The modifications make the place shaping policy for

Kington sound.

103. Overall, the place shaping policies for Hereford, the market towns of Bromyard, Ledbury, Leominster, Kington and Ross-on-Wye are effective and justified and they would achieve sustainable development.

## Issue 10 –Whether the approach to the rural areas is positively prepared, is appropriate to the needs of the area, is soundly based and consistent with national policy?

- 104. A key element of the spatial strategy is the allocation of some 5,300 homes to the rural area. I have already concluded that strategic approach to the rural area relating to the quantity of housing is robust, and the SHLAA and Rural Housing Background Report 2013 [C30] shows that there is capacity within the villages and hamlets to achieve this. The rural area is diverse and the Rural Background Paper and the LHRS and the LHMA, provide robust evidence for the seven different market areas identified in the rural areas across the county and the approximate number of houses required based upon common housing market conditions.
- 105. However, each rural area has differing needs and requirements, and all sit within a rural landscape which must be recognised and respected. Therefore, a flexible and responsive approach is necessary to bring about the level of development sought by the Plan. I had significant concerns about whether submission Plan policies RA1 which set out the general approach to the housing market areas (HMA) and policy RA2 which set out the approach to how the villages would achieve this. They were very prescriptive, and the approach to quantities for the housing market areas and villages was confusing and seemingly inflexible, and it appeared to restrict development numbers. This left some uncertainty about the role of the NPs, the location of local housing and its overall delivery.
- 106. To make RA1 (and the associated explanatory text) sound **MMO36** makes clear that the proportionate growth sought from within each HMA would be indicative. It adds that the indicative targets relate to the HMAs as a whole leaving flexibility for NPs to identify the most suitable housing sites. It sets out that local evidence and environmental factors would inform the scale of development. It indicates that the overall figure of 5,300 is a minimum target and therefore the indicative figures are not meant to be read as a cap on housing numbers.
- 107. To make RA2 (and the associated explanatory text sound), MM037 clarifies the approach to be taken to the quantity and location of development. The submission Plan reasonably identifies the most sustainable villages within the HMAs capable of accommodating new housing based on a range of studies of the rural hierarchy and rural housing markets a [C30, C31 and C32]. Rather than be prescriptive MM037 replaces text within the policy to ensure that the minimum target growth will be used to inform the level of housing within the settlements and that NPs will allocate sites for housing accordingly. It sets out a number of criteria followed through in the text to make the policy more responsive, having regard to the role and function of the settlement, housing type and landscape setting. The modification indicates that the Council are producing a Rural Areas Site Allocation DPD for parishes where there is no NP.

The LDS Update (February 2015) [IN7] indicates that the timescale for adoption to be Autumn 2017. **MMO43** changes wording in rural exception housing policy H3 to be consistent with changes to RA2. The MMs make the approach to the rural settlements much more flexible and give immediate guidance to developers about where new housing may be appropriate making the policy sound.

- 108. For development within the open countryside MM038 is necessary to add clarity to policy RA3 setting out where it would apply in order for it to be effective. It deletes over prescriptive text from the explanatory paragraphs to update the CS in line with the wording of the NPPF. The submission Plan Policy RA4 relating to agricultural, forestry and rural enterprise dwellings set restrictive criteria relating to the size of new homes which appeared to have no evidence base. MM039 deletes the restrictive text and amends the associated explanatory texts removing unnecessary or prescriptive information enabling the policy to be flexible, effective and sound. MM040 and MM041 remove restrictive text from policy RA5 for the re-use of rural buildings and policy RA6 for the rural economy to ensure that it reflects changes to other rural policies. For RA5, the policy relates to both residential and economic uses and the MMs ensure that the policies accord with the approach to the rural areas set out in the NPPF.
- 109. Overall, the approach to the rural areas is positively prepared, is appropriate to the needs of the area, is soundly based and consistent with national policy.

### Issue 11 – Whether the Core Strategy would monitor development and necessary infrastructure effectively?

- 110. The aforementioned modifications to SS3 relate to monitoring and action to be taken in relation to housing in terms of infrastructure delivery and monitoring. MM061, MM062, MM063 and MM064 add/delete text to ensure that CS policy ID1 and the explanatory paragraphs would support the modifications made to SS3 and assist the delivery of infrastructure for all development identified by the plan. Crucially the MM clarifies that contributions from developers towards infrastructure can only be sought where they comply with the statutory tests and the NPPF. The text is updated to reflect the MMs to SS3 and ID1 and to make the policy sound. The MM065 update of Appendix 1 relating to saved Unitary Development Plan policies is necessary to provide clarity, and a new appendix 3, the Infrastructure Delivery Plan, would assist with monitoring. I have deleted references to appendices 2, 7 and 8 which are not necessary as main modifications to make the plan sound.
- 111. Overall the plan would monitor development and necessary infrastructure effectively.

#### **Assessment of Legal Compliance**

112. My examination of the compliance of the Plan with the legal requirements is summarised in the table below. I conclude that the Core Strategy meets them all.

| LEGAL REQUIREMENTS  |   |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Local Development<br>Scheme (LDS)                                 | The Herefordshire Local Plan Core Strategy is identified within the approved LDS January 2015 which sets out an expected adoption date of Summer 2016. The Herefordshire Local Plan Core Strategy's content and timing are generally compliant with the LDS.    |  |  |  |
| Statement of Community Involvement (SCI) and relevant regulations | The SCI was adopted in March 2007 and consultation has been compliant with the requirements therein, including the consultation on the post-submission proposed 'main modification' changes (MM)  |  |  |  |
| Sustainability Appraisal (SA)                                     | SA has been carried out and is adequate.  |  |  |  |
| Appropriate Assessment (AA)                                       | The Habitats Regulations AA Screening Report (May 2014) sets out that the plan may have some negative impact, and an AA has been undertaken. This found that there would not be an adverse effect on the integrity of protected sites from the plan as a whole. |  |  |  |
| National Policy   | The Local Plan complies with national policy except where indicated and modifications are recommended.  |  |  |  |
| Sustainable Community<br>Strategy (SCS)                           | Satisfactory regard has been paid to the SCS.   |  |  |  |
| 2004 Act (as amended) and 2012 Regulations.                       | The Herefordshire Local Plan Core Strategy complies with the Act and the Regulations.   |  |  |  |

#### **Overall Conclusion and Recommendation**

- 113. The Herefordshire Local Plan Core Strategy has a number of deficiencies in relation to soundness and legal compliance for the reasons set out above which mean that I recommend non-adoption of it as submitted, in accordance with Section 20(7A) of the 2004 Act. These deficiencies have been explored in the main issues set out above.
- 114. The Council has requested that I recommend main modifications to make the Plan sound and legally compliant and capable of adoption. I conclude that with the recommended main modifications set out in the Appendix the Herefordshire Local Plan Core Strategy satisfies the requirements of Section 20(5) of the 2004 Act and meets the criteria for soundness in the National Planning Policy Framework.

#### Christine Thorby

#### **INSPECTOR**

This report is accompanied by the Appendix containing the Main Modifications.

# Herefordshire Local Plan Core Strategy Main Modifications

September 2015

#### **Main Modifications**

This schedule contains main modifications consulted on at various times between 20 March and 10 August 2015.

- 1. All Policy numbers, paragraph numbers, figure numbers are taken from the Core Strategy Pre-Submission Publication May 2014.
- 2. For each main modification, information on the proposed change and the reason for that change is given. Where new wording is proposed to policies and the explanatory text it has been <u>underlined</u>. Where it is proposed to delete wording from policies or text this is shown as <del>crossed out</del>. Each Main Modification has been given a reference number beginning 'MM..'.

| ┚ | _ |
|---|---|
| 7 |   |
| L | " |

| Ref No     | Policy/      | Proposed Main Modification  |          |
|------------|--------------|---|----------|
|            | Para/        |   |          |
|            | Figure       |   |          |
| Minerals a | nd Waste -   | the deletion of the minerals and waste policies and supporting text (Policies M1-6/W1-5) in the submitted plan and the commitment to futu   | ıre      |
| preparatio | n of a separ | ate minerals and waste plan   |          |
| MM01.      | 1.7          | Amend paragraph to read: When adopted, the Core Strategy policies will replace most Unitary Development Plan (UDP), 2007 policies. However, some of the policies contained in the previous UDP have been saved (see appendix 1) and will remain in force until replaced by other Development Plan Documents and Neighbourhood Development Plans. Together with the Hereford Area Plan DPD, Minerals and Waste Local Plan, Natural Resources DPD, Travellers' Sites Document (DPD) and other Development Plan Documents and Neighbourhood Development Plans, the Core Strategy will form the statutory "development plan" for Herefordshire. A Policies Map will sets out the strategic designations in the County. for all Development Plan Documents, once they have been examined and adopted. In the meantime, many environmental designations continue to be shown on the adopted Unitary Development Plan 2007 Proposals Map, which can be found on the council's website.   | ;<br>;   |
|            | 1.13         | Delete existing paragraph:  A Herefordshire Natural Resources Development Plan Document (Natural Resources DPD) will be prepared. This will establish targets and planning policies relating to minerals and waste activities and development for Herefordshire to cover the plan period to 2031. This DPD is included in the council's Local Development Scheme.  Natural resources Minerals and Waste  1.13 Minerals and waste policies will be dealt with through a separate Minerals and Waste Local Plan development plan document (DPD). This will be produced taking account of the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF), the minerals and waste sections of Planning Practice Guidance and up to date evidence base studies and ensuring close cooperation with neighbouring local authorities on cross-boundary issues. It will establish targets and planning policies relating to minerals and waste activities and associated development in Herefordshire to cover the plan period to 2031. The timetable for the production of this DPD will be included in a revised Local Development Scheme. Until the Minerals and Waste Local Plan is adopted, the minerals and waste sections of the Herefordshire Unitary Development Plan will be 'saved' and remain in force until replaced by the Minerals and Waste Local Plan. |          |
|            | 2.35         | Delete Paragraph:  Minerals and waste  2.35 Known mineral resources in Herefordshire are relatively limited in range, primarily consisting of aggregates (sand, gravel and crushed rock (limestone)). Aggregates from Herefordshire quarries supply both local markets and the wider area. The main non-aggregate mineral being worked is sandstone for use as building stone and roof tiles. In contrast to the aggregate quarries, the extraction of sandstone is a small-scale operation dependent on need and market demand. The continued extraction of aggregates and sandstone will be required to meet future growth demands, local sandstone being vital for building restoration, as well as maintaining local characteristics.   | <u>.</u> |

|   | ◺ |  |
|---|---|--|
| 2 | = |  |
| ζ |   |  |

| Ref No | Policy/           | Proposed Main Modification   |
|--------|-------------------|--|
|        | Para/             |  |
|        | Figure            |  |
|        | 2.36              | Delete paragraph:  |
|        |                   | In partnership with Worcestershire County Council, Herefordshire has prepared a Joint Municipal Waste Management Strategy up to 2034. This   |
|        |                   | has been reviewed in light of legislative and fiscal changes. Waste levels have declined since 2004 and recent initiatives have been effective in  |
|        |                   | increasing household recycling of waste (40% in 2010 11) and reducing the amount going to landfill. The levels of waste generated and how  |
|        |                   | this is treated remain an issue, especially as populations grow.   |
|        | 3.14              | Amend paragraph to read:   |
|        |                   | New development will be designed and constructed in ways to ensure that local distinctiveness is reinforced. The wider impacts of climate change will be addressed by reducing carbon emissions, minimising pollution and the risk of flooding, ensuring availability of natural resources and by providing appropriate waste management and recycling facilities and renewable energy schemes will be guided through the policies of the Minerals and |
|        |                   | Waste Local Plan.  |
|        | Fig 3.1           | Delete from third column for objective 11  |
|        |                   | Core Strategy policies – MN1 6, W1 5   |
|        | 3.107             | New waste facilities are to be integrated into sites suitable for industrial use close to the origin of such waste. Proposals to minimise waste,   |
|        |                   | including re-use, recycling and treatment, will need to have been considered in the design of new large scale developments. Mineral resources  |
|        |                   | are safeguarded through Minerals Safeguarding Areas and targets are set for sand, gravel and crushed rock extraction to meet adopted targets.  |
|        |                   | The policies in the Place Shaping section and the general environmental quality policies will deliver this part of the strategy. The strategy of   |
|        |                   | promoting better use of resources is dealt with in policies of the Place Shaping and general environmental policies sections. In addition, the   |
|        |                   | Minerals and Waste Local Plan will provide guidance relating to the safeguarding of mineral resources.   |
|        | 4.2.10            | Amend paragraph to read:   |
|        |                   | Non-strategic policies and proposals will be contained within the Hereford Area Plan, Minerals and Waste Local Plan, master plans and  |
|        |                   | additional supplementary guidance. These documents will include consideration of:  |
|        |                   | Amend 6 <sup>th</sup> bullet point to read:  |
|        | November          | Enhancement proposals for the historic core <u>and heritage assets including archaeology</u> Insert pays a stign and pays graph after 4.3.91.  |
|        | New para<br>after | Insert new section and paragraph after 4.2.81:  Minerals   |
|        | 4.2.81            | The expansion area is subject to a safeguarding policy in respect of mineral reserves (sand and gravel). Applications for development will be  |
|        | 1.2.01            | assessed in this respect using the saved UDP policy M5 until this is replaced by the Minerals and Waste Local Plan policy.   |
|        | 5.3.1             | Diagram following para 5.3.1   |
|        | 1                 |  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Main Modification  |
|--------|----------------------------|---|
|        |                            | Delete 3 <sup>rd</sup> column labelled "Natural Resources minerals"  Delete 4 <sup>th</sup> column labelled "Natural Resources waste"  Future planning policy  The strategic policies outlined above will underpin site specific policies. Alongside Core Strategy policies, future components of Herefordshire Council's Local Plan, including the Minerals and Waste Local Plan, other Development Plan Documents and supplementary planning documents, will be shaped through the relevant evidence base and consultation with local communities through Neighbourhood Development Plans   |
|        | 5.3.71 to<br>5.3.113       | Delete Polices M1, M2, M3 M4, M5, M6, W1, W2, W3, W4 and W5 Delete everything from para 5.3.71 to para 5.3.113 inclusive  |
| 72     | 5.3.114                    | Environmental quality monitoring indicators:  In addition to the indicators listed in previous sections, the following indictors will be used to measure the effectiveness of the general policies (some are aspirational):   |
|        |                            | <ul> <li>changes in the areas of designated nature conservation sites as a consequence of planning permission;</li> <li>proportion of local sites where positive conservation management has or is being implemented;</li> <li>number of listed buildings and scheduled ancient monuments on buildings at risk register (English Heritage);</li> <li>net change in condition of SSSI's (Natural England);</li> <li>number of applications granted planning permission contrary to the advice of statutory agencies (e.g. English Heritage, Natural England or the Environment Agency);</li> <li>percentage of river length assessed as good biological or chemical quality (EA) in particular so far as they relate to the measures within the Nutrient Management Plan;</li> </ul> |
|        |                            | <ul> <li>phosphate levels within the River Wye SAC and adjoining tributaries that receive increased phosphates from Core Strategy growth;</li> <li>completed development that has resulted in loss/restoration/creation of BAP-Habitats of Principal Importance (Priority Habitats);</li> <li>percentage of total residential applications at below 30 dwellings per hectare;</li> <li>number of residential applications at less than 1.5 parking spaces per unit;</li> </ul>  |

| - | 4  |  |
|---|----|--|
| ( | IJ |  |
| ١ | ~  |  |

| Ref No        | Policy/     | Proposed Main Modification   |
|---------------|-------------|--|
|               | Para/       |  |
|               | Figure      |  |
|               |             | • the need for, frequency and outcomes of planning enforcement investigations/ planning appeals concerning the aspects of local loss of      |
|               |             | locally important buildings within a conservation area;  |
|               |             | <ul> <li>number of developments meeting and surpassing national design standards;</li> </ul>   |
|               |             | <ul> <li>maintaining Herefordshire Council's County Site and Monuments Register; and</li> </ul>  |
|               |             | comparison of mineral production figures with national and sub-national apportionments;  |
|               |             | estimates of permitted and useable land banks for aggregates (sand, gravel and crushed rock);  |
|               |             | after-use of sites especially wildlife habitat creation;   |
|               |             | + the production of secondary (reused and recycled) aggregates; and  |
|               |             | data on the use of the railhead at Moreton on Lugg; and  |
|               |             | <ul> <li>summary of proposals contributing to the Green Infrastructure Strategy from the above and any other measures.</li> </ul>            |
| Section 1: Ir | ntroduction | and Background   |
| MM02.         | 1.16        | After para 1.16 insert new paras:  |
|               |             |  |
|               |             | *.** Neighbourhood development plans are required to be in general conformity with the strategic policies of the development plan for the    |
|               |             | area in order to meet 'the basic conditions' With this regard, the whole Core Strategy is defined as being 'the strategic policies contained |
|               |             | within the development plan for the area' in terms of Paragraph 8 Schedule 4B of the Town and Country Planning Act (1990).                   |
|               |             | *.** Significant progress is being made on a number of neighbourhood development plans across the county. However, to ensure delivery,       |
|               |             | areas without a designed neighbourhood area by the adoption of the Core Strategy will be included within the 'Rural Area Site Allocation     |
|               |             | Development Plan Document'. Monitoring of neighbourhood plan progress will take place and consideration will be given to those areas not     |
|               |             | making progress to Regulation 14 draft by the Issues and Options stage of the Rural Area Site Allocation DPD for their inclusion within the  |
|               |             | document.  |

| Ref No    | Policy/ | Proposed Main Modification   |   |
|-----------|---------|--|---|
|           | Para/   |  |   |
|           | Figure  |  |   |
| MM03.     | 1.17    | Delete paragraph and replace with new paragraph.   | Ī |
| IVIIVIOS. |         | Through neighbourhood planning, local communities are able to choose where they want new homes, shops and offices to be built; have their      |   |
|           |         | say on what those new buildings should look like, and grant planning permission for the new buildings they want to see go ahead. For example,  |   |
|           |         | the 'Community Right to Build' programme allows communities to choose where and when to build homes, shops, facilities and businesses,         |   |
|           |         | depending entirely on what local people decide their community needs are. The Community Right to Build scheme will help communities to         |   |
|           |         | gain planning permission for the developments they want to take place; with the benefits of development (for example profits), being           |   |
|           |         | managed by a community organisation, for the community.  |   |
|           |         | The Community Right to Build enables community organisations to progress new local developments without the need to go through the             |   |
|           |         | normal planning application process, as long as the proposals meet certain criteria and there is community backing in a local referendum.      |   |
|           |         | Communities may wish to build new homes or new community amenities, and providing they can demonstrate overwhelming local support,             |   |
|           |         | the Community Right to Build will give communities the powers to deliver this directly. All profits derived from a Community Right to Build    |   |
|           |         | must be used for the benefit of the community, for example to provide and maintain local facilities such as village halls. Communities which   |   |
|           |         | wish to use the new powers must produce and submit a Community Right to Build Order. A proposal can be developed as part of the                |   |
|           |         | Neighbourhood Development Plan, or on its own.   |   |
| MM04.     | Fig 3.1 | 8 To strengthen the economic viability of the market towns, villages rural settlements and their surrounding rural hinterlands areas by        |   |
|           |         | facilitating employment generation and diversification, improving delivery and access to services through housing (including affordable        |   |
|           |         | housing) and improved ICT as well as realising the value of the environment as an economic asset   |   |
|           |         |  |   |
|           |         | Insert new objective 8a :  |   |
|           |         | 8a To support and to encourage the development and diversification of the county's historic strength in land-based industries, including       |   |
|           |         | agriculture and food production, to provide for the maintenance of a thriving, productive, efficient, competitive and sustainable agricultural |   |
|           |         | sector, recognising the high importance of this sector to the county's economy as a whole and to the rural economy in particular."             |   |
|           |         |  |   |
|           |         | Core Strategy policies – SS5, RA6, E1  |   |

| MM05. | SS2 | Policy SS2 - Delivering nev   | v homes  | -   |  |
|-------|-----|---|--|---|--|
|       |     |   | d developable land will be identified to secure the delivarket and affordable housing need.  | very of a minimur   | m of 16,500 homes in Herefordshire betwo   |
|       |     | new housing developmen allocations to enhance the development will be accessand facilities and is responsible for its own sectoral to the contractor and beauty of the use of previously development. | new housing development to support its role as the material take place in the market towns of Bromyard, King heir roles as multi-functional centres for their surround ptable where it helps to meet local housing needs and ensive to the needs of its community. Outside of villages take. In the wider rural areas new housing will be care the countryside.  The eloped land in sustainable locations will be encouraged arget net density across the country is between 30 and 5. | gton, Ledbury, Leonding rural hintered requirements, so so, new developments controlled.  I. Residential deni | ominster and Ross on Wye, on existing or relands areas. In the rural areas new hous upports the rural economy and local servicent will be carefully controlled to protect reflecting the need to recognise the intrinsity will be determined by local character and the service of the controlled to the service of the intrinsity will be determined by local character and the service of t |
|       |     | The broad distribution of Place   | new dwellings in the county will be a minimum of:    Facilities  | New homes   |  |
|       |     | Hereford  | Wide range of services and main focus for development  | 6,500   |  |
|       |     | Other urban areas –   | Range of services and reasonable transport   |   |  |
|       |     | Bromyard, Kington, Ledbury, Leominster, Ross on Wye   | provision – opportunities to strengthen role in meeting requirements of surrounding communities  | 4,700   |  |
|       |     | Bromyard, Kington,<br>Ledbury, Leominster,  | meeting requirements of surrounding communities  | 4,700<br>5,300  |  |

Neighbourhood Development Plans or Development Plan Documents. These will look to allocate specific sites.

| v | 1 |
|---|---|
| N | ) |
| • |   |

| Ref No | Policy/  | Proposed Main Modification   | T |
|--------|----------|--|---|
|        | Para/    |  |   |
|        | Figure   |  |   |
|        |          | A range of strategic housing proposals are identified which are key to the delivery of the spatial strategy. In addition there are elements of key |   |
|        |          | infrastructure which will need to be provided to enable full delivery of the strategic housing targets. The Council will work with developers and  |   |
|        |          | other stakeholders to ensure the timely development of these strategic proposals and the key infrastructure requirements.                          |   |
|        |          | Appendix 5 sets out the relationships between the delivery of housing and the timing of the main infrastructure requirements. It also identifies   |   |
|        |          | actions necessary to safeguard the integrity of the River Wye Special Area of Conservation (SAC) from significant adverse effects. The Council     |   |
|        |          | will actively monitor the relationships identified in this appendix. Any material delays in the implementation of identified infrastructure of     |   |
|        |          | environmental safeguards and which will lead to under-delivery of housing supply will inform the implementation of the range of measures set       |   |
|        |          | out above to ensure plan-led corrective measures are put in place.   |   |
|        | 3.42     | Overall the delivery of the housing levels and distribution proposed in the Core Strategy is dependent upon necessary infrastructure being         |   |
|        |          | funded and delivered. Figure 3.5 provides an initial indicative county-wide trajectory for the housing provision based upon the likely release of  |   |
|        |          | strategic sites in the county. This trajectory suggests that housing completions will be back loaded, starting with around 600 dwellings per       |   |
|        |          | annum during the first five years of the plan period, with the highest levels of housing growth (950 per annum) taking place towards the end of    |   |
|        |          | the plan period. A detailed trajectory is set out in Appendix 4. The delivery of housing will be monitored throughout the plan period and may H    |   |
|        |          | will need further re-adjustment and added detail to reflect progress on the delivery of the strategic housing sites and key elements of            |   |
|        |          | infrastructure.  |   |
|        | New Para | Add new para after SS3 and before 3.43 as follows  |   |
|        |          | *.** The delivery and supply of new housing will be monitored on a regular basis and through the annual monitoring process in particular.          |   |
|        | TEXT     | Appendix 5 sets out an indicative trajectory for total housing completions, which will provide a basis for monitoring completions over the plan    |   |
|        | ADDED    | period. In the event that the monitoring process demonstrates that the rate of completions have fallen below targets, an early assessment will     |   |
|        |          | be made as to the most appropriate mechanism to boost housing delivery depending upon the scale and nature of the issue. The stepped               |   |
|        |          | target of 600 dpa for the first five years of the plan (2011-2016), 850 dpa for years 6-10 (2016-2021), 900 dpa for years 11-15 (2021-2026) and    |   |
|        |          | 950 dpa for years 16-20 (2026-2031) would be the basis for monitoring and assessing land supply (including the five year housing land supply)      |   |
|        |          | throughout the plan period. For calculation of the five year housing land supply, due to persistent under delivery a buffer of 20% is considered   |   |
|        |          | <u>appropriate.</u>  |   |
|        | 3.43     | The To achievement of the Core Strategy housing target for the plan period will be challenging, however, there may be is a need to phase the       |   |
|        |          | release of new development in specific instances in order to ensure that appropriate and necessary infrastructure is provided either prior to, or  |   |
|        |          | co-ordinated with, the development. This will be particularly the case in respect of major elements of infrastructure such as the Hereford Relief  |   |
|        |          | Road.  |   |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure   | Proposed Main Modifica   | tion   |  |  |   |  |  |   |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|
|        | 3.44   | sections of the river from quality targets do not a Management Plan (NMP) facilitate the delivery of Management Plan (NMF) | m achieving favourable fail as a result of new an expension of the control of the control of the control of the requirements of the control o | e condition w develope ontrol and re atural Engla are to con he NMP ma | . It is also nece<br>ment. <u>Natural</u><br>reduce phospha<br>nd and the Env<br>ntrol and reduc<br>y include the ne | ssary to ens  England and  tes in the SA  ironment Ag  e phosphate  ed to phase | ure that secting the Environment of the Environment | ons of river cur<br>ment Agency h<br>mentation of th<br>mmitted to the<br>. This will facili<br>release of housi | s and this excess-prevents rrently meeting the water have prepared a Nutrient he actions in the NMP will preparation of a Nutrient litate the delivery of new had during the plan period. |
|        | 3.45 "Figure 3.5 sets out an indicative trajectory for total housing completions, which will provide a basis for monitoring completions over period. The supply of new housing will be monitored closely and if rates of development fall significantly below targets, an assessment made as to whether the early release of housing allocations is appropriate in order to boost delivery." |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |
|        | 3.46   | rates are anticipated to be delivery may not be requestassed on single year delivery                                       | ve lower in the early ye<br>ired until the middle/l<br>very rates, but on an a<br>lopment, intervention  | ears of the F<br>atter stages<br>assessment                            | Plan. Therefore of the plan per of the situation   | onsideration<br>iod. It shoul<br>over at least                                  | ns of the need<br>d be noted that<br>3-5 years. Sho  | for any interver<br>at the supply/de<br>ould completion  | olore intervention. Delivery nations in the case of under elivery situation will not be a rates significantly exceed the objectives of the Core   |
|        | Fig 3.5  | Delete Figure 3.5 Figure 3.5 Indicative ho   | using trajectory 2011  | <del>-31</del>   |  |   |  |  |   |
|        |  |  |  | 2011-16  | <del>2016-21</del>   | 2021-26   | 2026-31  | Total  |   |
|        |  |  | Hereford   | 1000   | <del>1500</del>  | 2000  | 2000   | 6500   |   |
|        |  |  | Leominster   | 300  | <del>500</del>   | 700   | 800  | <del>2300</del>  |   |
|        |  |  | Ross on Wye  | <del>250</del>   | <del>275</del>   | <del>175</del>  | <del>200</del>   | 900  |   |
|        |  |  | Ledbury  | <del>180</del>   | <del>350</del>   | 210   | <del>60</del>  | 800  |   |
|        |  |  | Bromyard   | <del>120</del>   | <del>125</del>   | <del>125</del>  | <del>130</del>   | 500  |   |

| MM08. |  |                        | Kington                    | T             |                  |                |                 |                   |                              |
|-------|--|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| MM08. |  |                        |                            | <del>30</del> | 40               | 60             | 70              | <del>200</del>    |                              |
| MM08. |  |                        | Rural Areas                | 1120          | 1460             | 1230           | 1490            | 5300              |                              |
| ММ08. |  |                        | Herefordshire              | 3000          | <del>4250</del>  | 4500           | 4750            | 16500             |                              |
|       | SS4  | SS4 – Movement an      | d transportation           | •             | 1                |                | 1               |                   |                              |
|       |  | New developments       | should be designed and     | located to r  | minimise the im  | pacts on the   | transport net   | work; ensuring    | that journey times and the   |
|       |  | efficient and safe op  | peration of the network    | are not detr  | imentally impa   | cted. Further  | more, where     | practicable, dev  | elopment proposals should    |
|       |  | be accessible by and   | facilitate a genuine choi  | ce of modes   | of travel includ | ing walking, c | ycling and pub  | olic transport.   |                              |
|       |  |                        |                            |               |                  |                |                 |                   |                              |
|       |  |                        | •                          |               |                  |                | -               | •                 | eans other than private car. |
|       |  | Alternatively, such of | developments will be re    | quired to de  | emonstrate tha   | t they can be  | e made sustai   | nable by reduci   | ng unsustainable transport   |
|       | patterns and promoting travel by walking, cycling and public transport |                        |                            |               |                  |                |                 |                   |                              |
|       |  |                        |                            |               |                  |                |                 |                   |                              |
|       |  |                        | •                          |               | •                |                | _               |                   | orted. Where appropriate,    |
|       |  |                        |                            |               |                  |                |                 |                   | contributions, which meet    |
|       |  |                        | sought to assist with the  | delivery of n | ew sustainable   | transport infi | rastructure, in | cluding that req  | uired for alternative energy |
|       |  | cars."                 |                            |               |                  |                |                 |                   |                              |
|       |  | "Harofordshira Cou     | acil will work with the Hi | ahwaya Agar   | ocu national or  | ganications N  | atwork Bail by  | is and train once | rators, developers and loca  |
|       |  |                        |                            |               | •                | _              |                 | -                 | nprove air quality and roac  |
|       |  |                        | ater transport choices, in |               | _                | •              |                 | te congestion, in | ilprove all quality and road |
|       |  | Salety and offer grea  | iter transport choices, in | cidding the p | novision of the  | Tollowing maj  | or schemes.     |                   |                              |
|       |  | ESG Link Roa           | ad (safeguarded route) ar  | nd Transport  | Hub:             |                |                 |                   |                              |
|       |  | Hereford Re            | . •                        |               | , , , ,          |                |                 |                   |                              |
|       |  |                        | ominster Relief Road;      |               |                  |                |                 |                   |                              |
|       |  |                        | ycleway in Hereford;       |               |                  |                |                 |                   |                              |
|       |  |                        | e schemes; and             |               |                  |                |                 |                   |                              |
|       |  |                        | es identified in the Local | Transport P   | lan and Infrastr | ucture Delive  | rv Plan.        |                   |                              |

|     | Ref No | Policy/ | Proposed Main Modification   |
|-----|--------|---------|--|
|     |        | Para/   |  |
|     |        | Figure  |  |
|     |        |         | Proposals which enable the transfer of freight from road to rail will be encouraged. Development proposals incorporating commercial  |
|     |        |         | vehicular movements that could detrimentally impact on the environmental quality, amenity, safety and character of the surrounding locality  |
|     |        |         | will be expected to incorporate evidence demonstrating how the traffic impacts are to be mitigated.  |
| -   | MM09.  | 3.72    | Add to end of para:  |
|     |        |         | The county has a high proportion of small and medium sized enterprises and the council will offer continuing support for such businesses in  |
|     |        |         | <u>future.</u>   |
|     | MM010. | 3.76    | The Employment Land Study 2012 states that the emerging Core Strategy has an overall target of 148 hectares (ha) of available employment   |
|     |        |         | land over the plan period, which includes a rolling five year reservoir of 37 ha. Based on the output of projecting past completion rates, the   |
|     |        |         | overall target of 148 ha outlined in the emerging Core Strategy would provide a robust level of supply and would enable a wide range and   |
|     |        |         | choice of employment sites across the county to be provided throughout the plan period. Higher quality land referred to in this policy is that   |
|     |        |         | defined as "best" and "good" in the 2012 Study and is subject to more detailed discussion in policy E2. Appendix 6 sets out details regarding  |
| (5) |        |         | the provision of strategic employment land and its delivery and monitoring and review  |
| 55  | MM011. | SS6     | Policy SS6 – Environmental quality and local distinctiveness   |
|     |        |         | Development proposals should conserve and enhance those environmental assets that contribute towards the county's distinctiveness, in  |
|     |        |         | particular its settlement pattern, landscape, biodiversity and historic assets and especially those with specific environmental designations. In   |
|     |        |         | addition, proposals should maintain and improve the effectiveness of those ecosystems essential to the health and wellbeing of the county's  |
|     |        |         | residents and its economy. Development proposals should be shaped through an integrated approach to planning the following environmental   |
|     |        |         | components from the outset, and based upon sufficient information to determine the effect upon each where they are relevant:   |
|     |        |         | <ul> <li>landscape, townscape and local distinctiveness, especially in Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty;</li> </ul>   |
|     |        |         | <ul> <li>biodiversity and geodiversity <u>especially Special Areas of Conservation and Sites of Special Scientific Interest</u>;</li> </ul>  |
|     |        |         | historic environment and heritage assets especially Scheduled Monuments and Listed Buildings   |
|     |        |         | <ul> <li>the network of green infrastructure;</li> <li>local amenity, including light pollution, air quality and tranquillity;</li> </ul>  |
|     |        |         | <ul> <li>local amenity, including light pollution, air quality and tranquillity;</li> <li>agricultural and food productivity and soils;</li> </ul>   |
|     |        |         | <ul> <li>physical resources, including minerals, soils, management of waste, the water environment, renewable energy and energy conservation.</li> </ul>   |
|     |        |         | projects and all the same and a second of the second of th |
|     |        |         | The management plans and conservation objectives of the county's international and nationally important features and areas will be material  |
|     |        |         | to the determination of relevant development proposals. Furthermore assessments of local features, areas and sites defining local  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/ | Proposed Main Modification  |
|--------|------------------|---|
|        | Figure           | distinctiveness in other development plan documents, neighbourhood development plans and supplementary planning documents where undertaken to define local distinctiveness should inform decisions upon proposals   |
|        |                  | Where the benefits of proposals are considered to outweigh the adverse effects on the environment, or there are competing environmental objectives and full mitigation is not possible, compensatory measures should be advanced  |
| 56     | 3.102            | The location of new development proposed should deliver sites that, in almost all cases, protect and/or enhance Herefordshire's natural, built, historic heritage and cultural assets in the county's cathedral city, historic market towns, smaller settlements and distinctive countryside. In addition Natural England has prepared conservation objectives for each Special Area of Conservation within the county; it is also consulted upon proposals that might affect Sites of Special Scientific Interest and will be aware of management principles that may be relevant to the maintenance and achievement of their favourable conservation status. Management Plans have been prepared for both the Wye Valley and Malvern Hills Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty. These documents will be relevant to the assessment of effects of development upon these important assets. The most rigorous approaches to assessing the effect of development should be taken for those areas with national or and international environmental designations, including proposals in areas outside but adjacent to having an effect upon them, in accordance with the protection afforded to such areas in the National Planning Policy Framework. Sites and features of local importance should also receive an appropriate level of protection when determining the effects of proposals upon the environment and local distinctiveness. Subsequent policies set out the approach that should be applied in relation to these and a number of supplementary planning documents are also referred in their supporting statement which will also be relevant. Appendix 8 provides lists of those which have been identified at the time of drafting this Core Strategy. However, locally important sites and features should also receive appropriate levels of care when determining the effect of development proposals upon them. |
| MM012. | SS7              | Development proposals will be expected required to include measures which will mitigate their impact on climate change.  At a strategic level, this will include:  focussing development to the most sustainable locations;  delivering development that seeks to reduce the need to travel by private car and which encourages sustainable travel options including walking, cycling and public transport;  designing developments to reduce carbon emissions and use resources more efficiently;  promoting the use of decentralised and renewable or low carbon energy where appropriate;  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/ | Proposed Main Modification   |
|--------|------------------|--|
|        | Figure           |  |
| MM014. | HD1              | Policy HD1- Hereford   |
|        |                  | Hereford will accommodate around a minimum of 6,500 new homes within the plan period and a minimum of 15 ha of new employment land.                |
|        |                  | Major residential development will take place in the following locations:  |
|        | TEXT             | Around 800 new dwellings in Hereford City Centre (HD2)   |
|        | CHANGE           | Around 500 dwellings at the Northern Urban Expansion Area (HD4)  |
|        |                  | Around 1,000 dwellings at the Western Urban Expansion Area (HD5)   |
|        |                  | Around-1,000 dwellings at the Southern Urban Expansion Area (HD6)  |
|        |                  | The remaining housing requirement of around 3,200 dwellings will be provided through the implementation of existing commitments, windfall          |
|        |                  | development and the development of non-strategic sites allocated through the production of the Hereford Area Plan or Neighbourhood                 |
|        |                  | Development Plans.   |
|        |                  | Major employment development will take place in the following locations:   |
|        |                  | 10ha of employment land at the Western Urban Expansion area  |
|        |                  | Around 5ha of employment land at the Southern Urban Expansion area.  |
|        |                  | Further employment land provision will be made in accordance with Policy HD7   |
| MM015. | HD2              | Policy HD2 – Hereford city centre  |
|        |                  | The city centre will accommodate around 800 new homes, the majority to be located within a new urban village. Further residential                  |
|        |                  | development will take place through the implementation of existing commitments, re-development of existing brownfield sites, re-use of             |
|        |                  | upper floors above commercial premises, infill development and site allocations through the Hereford Area Plan. A target of 35% of these new       |
|        |                  | homes will be mixed tenure affordable with a density that is compatible with the sustainable urban location of the site.                           |
|        |                  | The urban village will be served by safe and attractive pedestrian and cycle links to other areas of the city, the new transport interchange, the  |
|        |                  | Courtyard Arts Centre and nearby areas of green space. A new Link Road will also serve development parcels forming part of the urban village       |
|        |                  | connecting Edgar Street to the west and Commercial Road to the east (with a spur linking Blackfriars Street to the south), as well as assisting in |
|        |                  | reducing traffic within the core of the city.  |
|        |                  | Newmarket Street, Blueschool Street and Commercial Square will be re-designed to become safe and attractive routes for pedestrian and              |
|        |                  | cyclists, with improved public transport facilities and enhanced connectivity between the historic city centre and regeneration area partly        |
|        |                  | facilitated by the construction of the new link road.  |

| 0         | ) |
|-----------|---|
| $\subset$ | ) |

| Ref No | Policy/ | Proposed Main Modification   |
|--------|---------|--|
|        | Para/   |  |
|        | Figure  |  |
|        |         | enable the provision of a canal basin with associated wharfage and visitor centre;   |
|        |         | <ul> <li>enable the protection, <u>conservation</u> restoration and enhancement of Hereford's natural and heritage assets there significance and setting, including archaeology, with particular regard to the historic street patterns and the skyline.</li> </ul>  |
|        | 4.2.16  | Amend paragraph to read:  The development of the urban village will provide the majority of the around 800 new homes in the city centre. These will comprise a mixture of apartments and family housing at a minimum average density of 50 dwellings per hectare. 35% of these homes will be affordable, with different types of tenures available, to satisfy identified local needs. Housing will be delivered that meets the needs of all sections of the community, including housing for older persons — a need highlighted in the study of the Housing and Support Needs of Older People in Herefordshire 2012. All homes will be constructed to high energy efficiency standards in accordance with other policies in this plan |
|        | 4.2.21  | Proposals for office uses outside the city centre will be subject to the sequential approach, as outlined in policy E5. Proposals for offices which have a gross floor space of 1,250 700 m <sup>2</sup> or over, outside the city centre will be required to provide an impact assessment which meets the requirements of the National Planning Policy Framework and policy E5  |
|        | 4.2.27  | Community and Education facilities  Contributions and/or community infrastructure levy monies will be sought from new development for the enhancement of primary and secondary education facilities to accommodate increased demand from new residents. The city centre will play a role in providing greater access to higher education. At the time of adoption there is an ambition to create a University in Hereford, the principal of which is fully supported by Policy SC1   |
|        | 4.2.31  | The city centre of Hereford, referred to as 'town centre' for purposes of Policy E5, is defined in Figure 4.3 and includes primary and secondary frontages which will be defined by the Hereford Area Plan (HAP) Retail development will be concentrated in the town centre. Applications for proposals which have a gross floor space of 1,250-700 m <sup>2</sup> or over, outside the defined centre as defined by the HAP, will be required to provide an impact assessment which meets the requirements of the National Planning Policy Framework and policies E5 and E6   |
|        | 4.2.37  | Any proposals for leisure uses outside the city town centre, having a gross floor space of 1,250 700 m <sup>2</sup> or over, will be subject to the sequential test and be required to provide an impact assessment which meets the requirements of the National Planning Policy Framework and policy E5.  |
|        | Fig 4.3 | Delete Figure 4.3, and replace with a new map showing the Old Market and Link Road to set the city centre into proper context at time of adoption  |
| MM016. | HD3     | Policy HD3 - Hereford movement   |

|    | Net 140 | Para/<br>Figure | 1 Toposed Walli Wodineadon   |  |
|----|---------|-----------------|--|--|
| 61 |         |                 | Herefordshire Council will:  • maintain and improve Hereford's economy by increasing connectivity to the national and local transport networks by reducing congestion and improving journey time reliability using a range of funding mechanisms including council funding, public funding, European funding, developer contributions and/or community infrastructure levy monies to fund the following:  • improve health, wellbeing and the environment by improving air quality and reducing noise through maximising opportunities for the use of sustainable transport modes, particularly for short distance journeys.  Herefordshire Council will use a variety of funding mechanisms to deliver the following:  • packages of transport improvements focussing on key routes into the city delivering a range of public realm improvements and improving access and connectivity for pedestrians, cyclists and bus sustainable mode users;  • Behavioural change campaigns which will complement infrastructure delivery to encourage sustainable mode use and healthy lifestyles.  • reduced reliance on car use by incorporating walking, cycling and bus sustainable mode routes within new developments and connecting them with existing networks;  • improvements to public transport infrastructure enabling improved access and integration between bus and to rail services;  • convenient, safe and secure car parking facilities which attract shoppers and visitors and deter commuter parking in the city centre, through the development of Park and Ride, Park and Share and Park and Cycle Park and Choose sites; and  • a western-Relief Road to the west of Hereford to reduce the volume of traffic from the city centre and enable the delivery of walking, cycling and bus improvements on the existing highway network. The road will be designed and developed in such a way which avoids and mitigates adverse impacts or physical damage to or loss of habitats, noise pollution and vibration, light pollution, air pollution, flood risk and water quality on the River Wye SAC, as well as |  |
|    | MM017.  | HD4             | Policy HD4 – Northern Urban Expansion (Holmer West)  Land at Holmer west will deliver a comprehensively planned sustainable urban expansion. The new development will be sensitively integrated into both the existing urban fabric of Hereford, and the wider landscape, through high design and sustainability standards. The development will be expected to provide:   |  |

Ref No

Policy/

**Proposed Main Modification** 

| Ref No | Policy/ | Proposed Main Modification   | T |
|--------|---------|--|---|
|        | Para/   |  |   |
|        | Figure  |  |   |
|        | 4.2.55  | Amend paragraph to read:   | 1 |
|        |         | This policy will deliver a minimum of Around 500 new homes will be provided within the Holmer west area. All will be built to high energy  |   |
|        |         | efficiency standards. A target of 35% will be affordable. Housing will be delivered that meets the needs of all sections of the community including housing for older persons – a need highlighted in the study of the Housing and Support needs of Older People in Herefordshire 2012. The design and styles of the new housing will complement the built and landscape character of the locality and the scale and density will be |   |
|        |         | reflective of the topography and prominence of the area. The development will need to be laid out and all homes and community buildings constructed to a high sustainability standard to ensure energy and water usage is minimised and sustainably sourced materials are used where   |   |
|        |         | practicable. This will include the use of renewables and other low carbon energy sources   |   |
| MM018. | HD5     | Policy HD5 – Western Urban Expansion (Three Elms)  | t |
|        |         | The area will be planned in a comprehensive manner to show the layout of development and the required infrastructure. Appendix 5 sets out  |   |
|        |         | the relationship between the development of urban expansion areas and the provision of key new infrastructure Land north west of the city  |   |
|        |         | centre is identified for a sustainable mixed use urban expansion to be comprehensively masterplanned to form a series of inter-related new   |   |
|        |         | neighbourhoods.—The development will be expected to provide:   |   |
|        |         | Heighbourhoods.—The development will be expected to provide.   |   |
|        |         | • <u>a minimum of around</u> 1,000 homes, at an average density of up to 35 dwellings per hectare, comprising a mix of market and affordable house sizes and types that meet the requirements of policy H3 and the needs identified in the latest version of the <i>Herefordshire Local Housing Market Assessment</i> ;  |   |
|        |         | a target of 35% of the total number of dwellings shall be affordable housing;  |   |
|        |         | <ul> <li>delivery of land and infrastructure to facilitate the construction of the adjoining phase of the Hereford Relief Road;</li> </ul>   |   |
|        |         | • a minimum of 10 hectares of employment land, comprising predominantly of a mixture of use class B1, B2 and B8 located near to the new livestock market with access to the Hereford Relief Road and Roman Road;   |   |
|        |         | <ul> <li>Park &amp; Choose site (land and infrastructure); land and infrastructure for a transport interchange or around 150 spaces;</li> </ul>  |   |
|        |         | • a new linear park along the Yazor Brook corridor connecting with the existing green infrastructure links east of the expansion area, the public rights of way network within and adjoining the expansion area and informal recreation space;   |   |
|        |         | • a series of new green infrastructure connections which enhance the biodiversity value of the area and also serve as pedestrian cycle   |   |
|        |         | links through the development, including optimising the use of the disused railway line to connect with the transport interchange, schools, community facilities, employment land and the remainder of the city;   |   |
|        |         | <ul> <li>provision for new bus links through the expansion area;</li> </ul>  |   |
|        |         | • development of bespoke, high quality and inclusive design, including accommodation that will meet the needs of older persons and contributes to the distinctiveness of the site and surrounding environment;   |   |
|        |         | • the provision on site of appropriate sports and play facilities, formal and informal open space, community orchards, woodland  |   |

|          |        | Para/<br>Figure |   |
|----------|--------|-----------------|---|
| 64       |        |                 | <ul> <li>planting and allotments;</li> <li>integration of Huntington village into the development area in a way which respects preserves and, where possible, enhances the setting of the Conservation Area and heritage assets;</li> <li>a new 210 place-primary school places with additional pre-school accommodation on the development;</li> <li>an extension of Whitecross High School to increase capacity from a 6 form entry to 7 form entry school, with commensurate school playing field provision;</li> <li>a neighbourhood community hub to meet any identified need for small scale convenience retail, community meeting space, health provision, indoor sports and other community infrastructure/facilities where appropriate;</li> <li>sustainable urban drainage and flood mitigation solutions to form an integral part of the green infrastructure network;</li> <li>opportunities to mitigate flood risk arising from Yazor Brook for existing residents and businesses within the city; and</li> <li>sustainable standards of design and construction.</li> <li>The area will be planned in a comprehensive manner to show the layout of development and the required infrastructure. Appendix 5 sets out the relationship between the development of urban expansion areas and the provision of key new infrastructure. This location is also dependent on the expanded capacity of the A49 and local highway network by the provision of sustainable transport measures and/or the construction of future phases of the Hereford Relief Road. Contributions will be required from this development for Hereford transportation improvements including new infrastructure and sustainable transport measures and other infrastructure improvements identified in the Infrastructure Delivery Plan</li> </ul> |
|          | 2      | 4.2.67          | Amend paragraph to read:  This policy will deliver a minimum of Around 1,000 new homes will be provided within the western expansion area. Around 35% of the total number of dwellings will be affordable housing to be distributed in small clusters across the development. Housing will be delivered that meets the needs of all sections of the community, including housing for older persons – a need highlighted in the study of the Housing and Support needs of Older People in Herefordshire 2012.  |
| <b>-</b> | MM019. | HD6             | Policy HD6 - Southern Urban Expansion (Lower Bullingham)  Land at Lower Bullingham will deliver a comprehensively planned sustainable urban expansion. The new development will be sensitively integrated into both the existing urban fabric of Hereford, and the wider landscape, through high design and sustainability standards. Land located south west of Rotherwas Enterprise Zone and north of the B4399 (Rotherwas Access Road) is identified for a sustainable mixed use urban expansion. The development will be expected to provide:   |

Policy/

**Proposed Main Modification** 

Ref No

| Ref No | Policy/ | Proposed Main Modification   |
|--------|---------|--|
|        | Para/   |  |
|        | Figure  |  |
| 55     | Figure  | <ul> <li>a minimum of-around 1,000 new homes, at an average density of up to 35 dwellings per hectare, comprising a mix of market and affordable house sizes and types that meet the requirements of policy H3 and the needs identified in the latest version of the Herefordshire Local Housing Market Assessment;</li> <li>a target of 35% of the total number of dwellings shall be affordable housing;</li> <li>around 5 hectares of employment land comprising a mixture of use class B1, B2 and B8 to complement Hereford Enterprise Zone;</li> <li>suitable vehicular access to the site principally from the B4399;</li> <li>a minimum of a 350 space Park and Ride Choose site (land and infrastructure) adjacent to the A49/ Rotherwas Access Road roundabout;</li> <li>green infrastructure corridors through the area to include strategic greenways along Red Brook and Norton Brook and links with Withy Brook;</li> <li>creation of a country park to incorporate new footpaths linking with the existing public right of way network in the locality, woodland and orchard planting;</li> <li>development of bespoke, high quality and inclusive design, including accommodation that will meet the needs of older persons and contributes to the distinctiveness of the site and surrounding environment;</li> <li>the provision on site of appropriate sports and play facilities, open space, community orchards and allotments;</li> <li>a new 210 place primary school places and where appropriate contributions towards new with additional preschool accommodation facilities;</li> <li>a neighbourhood community hub, including small scale convenience retail and provision of and/or contributions towards any identified need for other community infrastructure/facilities, including community meeting space and health provision, indoor and outdoor sports where appropriate;</li> <li>sustainable urban drainage and flood mitigation solutions to form an integral part of the green infrastructure network;</li> <li>new direct walking</li></ul> |
|        |         | <ul> <li>to the east and existing communities and the city centre to the north;</li> <li>sustainable standards of design and construction; and</li> </ul>  |
|        |         | <ul> <li>the <u>protection</u> conservation and, where possible, enhancement of the heritage assets <u>their significance and setting</u>. An evaluation of <u>the archaeological importance</u> of the area should be provided to ensure appropriate protection of heritage assets and inform detailed development proposals in this area.</li> </ul>   |
|        |         | The area will be planned in a comprehensive manner to show the layout of development and the required infrastructure. Appendix 5 sets out  |
|        |         | the relationship between the development of urban expansion area and the provision of key new infrastructure This-location is also dependent   |
|        |         | on the expanded capacity of the A49, by the provision of sustainable transport measures and the construction of future phases of the Hereford  |
|        |         | Relief Road. Contributions will be required from this development for Hereford transportation improvements including new infrastructure and  |

| Ref No      | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Main Modification   |
|-------------|----------------------------|--|
|             |                            | sustainable transport measures   |
|             | 4.2.84                     | This policy seeks to deliver around a minimum of 1,000 new homes of one to five bedrooms in size, A with a minimum of 35% of the total number of dwellings will be affordable housing, to be distributed in small clusters across the development. Housing will also be delivered that meets the needs of all sections of the community including housing for older persons – a need highlighted in the study of the Housing and Support needs of Older People in Herefordshire 2012. The housing will be predominantly two storeys in height, reflecting the residential character of the locality. |
| Place Shapi | ing: Bromya                | rd:  |
| MM020.      | BY1                        | Policy BY1 – Development in Bromyard   |
|             |                            | Amend first paragraph:   |
|             |                            | Bromyard will accommodate around a minimum of 500 new homes together with around 5 hectares of new employment land during the plan   |
|             |                            | period. The majority of new development will be located in the north western areas of the town with a total of around a minimum of 250 new   |
|             |                            | homes. Around 5ha of employment land will also be required to come forward through the Neighbourhood-Bromyard Development Plan   |
|             |                            | process. Further development will take place through the implementation of existing commitments, windfall development and sites allocated  |
|             |                            | through a Neighbourhood Development Plan or other Development Plan Document. the Bromyard Development Plan.  |
| MM021.      | BY2                        | Policy BY2 – Land at Hardwick Bank   |
|             |                            | Delete first line and first bullet point of policy and replace as follows:   |
|             |                            | Development proposals at Land at Hardwick Bank will be expected to bring forward the following to achieve a sustainable urban extension of   |
|             |                            | the town:  |
|             |                            | • a comprehensively planned, mixed use development of around a minimum of 250 new homes at an average density of up to 35  |
|             |                            | dwellings per hectare comprising a mix of market and affordable house sizes and types that meet the requirements of Policy H3 and the needs  |
|             |                            | identified in the latest version of the Herefordshire Local Housing Market Assessment;   |
|             |                            | Land at Hardwick Bank will deliver a comprehensively planned sustainable urban extension to the town and will be expected to deliver:  |
|             |                            | • <u>a minimum of 250 new homes at an average density of up to 35 dwellings per hectare comprising a mix of market and affordable house sizes and types that meet the requirements of Policy H3 and the needs identified in the latest version of the Herefordshire Local Housing Market Assessment"</u>   |
|             |                            | a target of 40% of the total number of dwellings shall be affordable housing;  |
|             |                            | <ul> <li>a new formal park to form part of the residential development complemented by new play and sports facilities and allotments;</li> </ul>   |
|             |                            | • "the development areas should be linked by a suitable vehicular access, likely to take the form of a roundabout, onto the A44. The   |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Main Modification  |
|--------|----------------------------|---|
| 67     |                            | development areas should also be serviced by a residential road which will allow for opportunities to extend development beyond the plan period and serve as a future link road route to other parts of the local highway network.  • the residential roads leading off Winslow Road should be utilised to provide sustainable links to the town (including pedestrian and cycle links) as well as public transport links between the area and the town centre;  • the provision of and contributions towards any identified need for new/improved community facilities. This shall include improvements to classroom provision for the local primary school which should incorporate publicly accessible youth facilities;  • a high standard of design and layout which respects the townscape, landscape and green infrastructure of the area;  • sustainable standards of design and construction;  • incorporate significant landscape buffers to mitigate the impacts of the development areas on the wider landscape;  • an evaluation of the archaeological importance of the area in order to ensure appropriate protection of heritage assets and inform the detailed development proposals; and  • a comprehensive sustainable urban drainage system which includes measures such as rain gardens and swales to manage ground and surface water drainage and safeguard against any increased flood risk. |
|        | 4.3.3                      | Delete and replace first word of paragraph:  Around A minimum of 250 new homes will be provided within the Hardwick Bank area, north-west of the town.  |
|        | 4.3.4                      | Add a new sentence prior to the penultimate sentence to read:  The policy to deliver around 5 hectares of employment land through a Neighbourhood Bromyard Development Plan will help create greater and more diverse employment opportunities for Bromyard. Any employment development is likely to need significant landscaping to mitigate any visual impact. If employment land is adjacent to existing housing, it will be necessary to co-ordinate both developments to achieve greater economies of scale and ensure neighbouring land uses are compatible. This may include the restriction of the employment areas next to the residential to use class B1 or suitable live/work units. The Bromyard Development Plan will seek to identify the required employment land of five hectares. Given the level of constraints in Bromyard the delivery of employment land over the plan period will be closely monitored and reviewed if necessary. The policy enabling small scale employment/mixed use opportunities as part of housing development will allow for a more sustainable development reducing the need to travel. Further small scale sites for employment use will be identified through—a Neighbourhood Development Plan and/or other Development Plan Documents the Bromyard Development Plan.   |
|        | 4.3.6                      | Amend paragraph:  The highway infrastructure within the new development area should also facilitate a new road link on the periphery of the development a connection for vehicular access which will serve the proposed new land uses over the plan period but. It must also be designed so as not to prejudice the delivery of additional development beyond the plan period and the eventual completion of a full road link connection from the A44 to Tenbury Road.  |

| Ĺ | J | , |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| C | ` | 3 | ١ |  |
| 3 | • | _ |   |  |

| Ref No     | Policy/     | Proposed Main Modification   |   |
|------------|-------------|--|---|
|            | Para/       |  |   |
|            | Figure      |  |   |
| MM022.     | 4.3.14      | The town retains a modest amount of comparison goods expenditure from existing residents and any opportunity to increase this part of the  |   |
|            |             | offer will be dependent upon the market having the necessary confidence in the town. New homes in Bromyard with enhanced means of  |   |
|            |             | access into town should strengthen support for the town centre's vitality and viability. The town centre is defined in Figure 4.6 and relates to   |   |
|            |             | Policy E5. The size threshold of 200 m2 set out in Policy E5 indicates when impact testing will be required.   |   |
|            | Fig 4.6     | Delete figure 4.6.   |   |
| Place Shap | ing Kington |  |   |
| MM023.     | KG1         | Policy KG1 – Development in Kington  |   |
|            |             | Kington will accommodate around 200 new homes during the plan period with the location of sites being identified through a Neighbourhood   |   |
|            |             | Development Plan or other Development Plan Document. A Neighbourhood Development Plan will allocate sites to meet this level of housing."  |   |
|            |             | In addition, provision for new employment uses should be brought forward to meet needs from within the Kington and West Herefordshire  | : |
|            |             | Housing Sub-Market Area.   |   |
|            |             | Development proposals for Kington will be encouraged where they:   |   |
|            |             | <ul> <li>deliver affordable housing in accordance with the requirements of Policy H1;</li> </ul>   |   |
|            |             | • provide a mix of market and affordable house sizes and types that meet the requirements of Policy H3 and the needs identified in the latest version of the <i>Herefordshire Local Housing Market Assessment</i> ;  | ! |
|            |             | <ul> <li>enable an overall density of up to 35 dwellings per hectare;</li> </ul>   |   |
|            |             | enable home working;   |   |
|            |             | • make available small scale employment sites, brought forward in balance with housing within the Kington and West Herefordshire Housing Sub-Market Area;  | ! |
|            |             | <ul> <li>maintain and enhance the vitality and viability of the town centre. Proposals for new retail, leisure or office development of over 200m<sup>2</sup> in gross floor space and located outside the defined town centre will need to be supported by an impact assessment in accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework, to determine whether there could be any adverse impacts on the vitality and viability of the Kington town centre;</li> </ul> | : |
|            |             | • make provision for green infrastructure and amenity space, including play facilities, community access to open space, and the linking of habitats into ecological networks within and surrounding the town;  | : |
|            |             | make provision for or improve walking and cycling links to the town centre, schools, shopping and employment;  |   |
|            |             | • maintain protect, conserve and where necessary possible, enhance the historic character of Kington, in particular the features that contribute to the Conservation Area; and its significance and setting, including particular features, its heritage assets, important buildings, scenic views and landscape features surrounding the town;"   |   |
|            |             | have demonstrated engagement and consultation with the community including the town/parish council.  |   |

| Ref No                | Policy/          | Proposed Main Modification   |   |
|-----------------------|------------------|--|---|
|                       | Para/            |  |   |
|                       | Figure           |  |   |
|                       | 4.4.3            | Amend paragraph to read:  Approximately 200 new homes will be delivered in Kington between 2011 and 2031, with sites allocated through a Neighbourhood Development Plan or other Development Plan Document. Sites within the existing confines of the town are constrained in terms of flooding. Developing peripheral sites will require compromise in terms of effect upon the landscape. Choice of sites should seek those with least impact and where the provision of significant landscape and townscape mitigation measures can best be achieved. Phasing may will be necessary where this is required to enable time to overcome current infrastructure constraints. Given the level of constraints in Kington, the delivery of housing over the plan period will be closely monitored. If this monitoring process indicates that it will not be possible to deliver the required level of housing, the Council will use appropriate mechanisms to address the situation in accordance with policy SS3. This may include |   |
|                       |                  | a review of this policy.   |   |
|                       | 4.4.5            | The policy encourages the development of small scale employment opportunities at Kington. Hatton Gardens Industrial Estate was developed as a rural development initiative and is currently thriving. An additional similar facility which would benefit both the town and its hinterland surrounding rural area. It may not be possible for such provision to be located within or even immediately adjacent to the existing town. The consideration of such sites should not adversely affect the town's setting and other environmental features but should be within walking distance and should ensure the town's setting and other environmental features are not adversely affected. Enabling working from home in accordance with Policy E3 – Home Working may reduce the level of need although the provision for small scale employment  |   |
| MM024.                | 4.4.7            | opportunities is expected to remain.  Herefordshire Town Centre Town Centres Study Undate 2012 suggests the expenditure foresest for Kington over the plan period is unlikely to   | + |
| IVIIVIU24.            | 4.4.7<br>Fig 4.8 | Herefordshire Town Centre Town Centres Study Update 2012 suggests the expenditure forecast for Kington over the plan period is unlikely to be of a scale to require proposals for further convenience floor space. Many of the smaller units within the town could absorb more turnover within existing floor space. The town centre area for the town is reflected in Figure 4.8 and the viability and vitality of this area should be protected. The size threshold of 200 m2 indicates when impact testing will be required. The Neighbourhood Development Plan or other Development Plan Documents should will determine the level of flexibility given to uses within the town centre area.  Delete Figure 4.8  |   |
| Diago Chara           |                  |  | L |
| Place Shaping Ledbury |                  |  |   |

#### **Policy LB1- Development in Ledbury**

Ledbury will accommodate around a minimum of 800 new homes balanced with approximately a minimum of 15 hectares of new employment land during the plan period. The majority of new housing development will be focussed to the north of the town as set out in Policy LB2 and the strategic location for new employment of around 12 hectares is to the west of the town, south of Little Marcle Road. Further development will take place through the implementation of existing commitments, infill development, and sites allocated through a Neighbourhood Development Plan or other Development Plan Document. A number of sites which have future potential for development have been identified in the Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment (SHLAA).

Within Ledbury, new development proposals will be encouraged where they:

- allow for suitable small scale employment sites including live work opportunities within or adjoining the town;
- maintain and enhance the vitality and viability of the existing town centre. Proposals for new retail, leisure or office development of over 500 400m<sup>2</sup> in gross floor space and located outside the town centre will need to be supported by an impact assessment to determine whether there could be any adverse impacts on the town centre;
- improve accessibility within Ledbury by walking, cycling and public transport, particularly where they enhance connectivity with, for example, local facilities, new employment areas and the town centre;
- contribute to addressing deficiencies in community facilities and/or allow for infrastructure improvements (including broadband) in the town, to promote sustainable development;
- reflect and enhance the characteristic built historic elements of Ledbury, such as its stone, brick and timber-framed buildings, medieval plan form, conservation areas and setting overlooking the Leadon Valley;
- protect and enhance its green infrastructure, including connections to the public right of way network and biodiversity, particularly the Malvern Hills Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty to the east and the Leadon valley to the west;
- incorporate mitigation measures to protect and enhance the setting of the town from eastern and western viewpoints and where this is not possible incorporate appropriate mitigation measures; and
- have demonstrated engagement and consultation with the community including the town council.

#### MM026. Policy LB2 - Land north of the Viaduct LB2 Development proposals north of the viaduct in Ledbury will be expected to bring forward the following to achieve a sustainable mixed use urban extension of the town: a mixed use development of around 625 new homes, at an average density of around 40 dwellings per hectare, comprising a mix of market and affordable house sizes and types that meet the requirements of Policy H3 and the needs identified in the latest version of the Herefordshire Local Housing Market Assessment; Around 3 hectares of employment land, restricted to Use Class B1, to be located along the northern and eastern boundary adjoining existing businesses;" a target of 40% of the total number of dwellings to be affordable housing; land and contributions to facilitate a restored canal to be delivered in partnership with the Herefordshire and Gloucestershire Canal Trust; a new linear informal park to link to the existing town trail, riverside walk, recreational open space and existing allotments; the provision of and developer contributions towards any identified need for new/improved community facilities/infrastructure improvements. This shall include a new 210 place primary school within the development (or an expansion of the existing primary school) and new recreational open space, play, indoor and outdoor sport facilities delivered through developer contributions; primary vehicular access to the development will be from either the Hereford Road under the viaduct with the option of a secondary access or from the Bromyard Road to the north; appropriate mitigation to safeguard the amenity of future occupants from unacceptable levels of noise and to safeguard the continued operation of existing businesses adjoining the area; development of bespoke, high quality and inclusive design, including accommodation that will meet the needs of older persons and that contributes to the distinctiveness of this part of Ledbury and respects the setting and significance of the listed viaduct and the Malvern Hills Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty; safeguards to ensure there is no adverse impact on water quality and quantity in the River Leadon; new walking, cycling and bus links from the urban extension directly to the town trail and riverside walk under the viaduct, the railway station and town centre to create linkages to nearby development and existing community facilities; sustainable standards of design and construction; and a comprehensive sustainable urban drainage system which includes measures such as rain gardens and swales to manage ground and surface water drainage and safeguard against any increased flood risk. 4.5.7 Amend first sentence: Vehicular, pedestrian, cycle and bus access to the housing site will primarily be under the viaduct will need to be provided, with additional sustainable transport links to the north linking with the station. If required, the provision of a secondary vehicular access on to the Bromyard Road would also then enable the creation of a road link. A reduction in the speed limit along the Bromyard Road and improvements to the Hereford Road/Bromyard Road junction are also likely to be required to improve the design, safety and efficiency of this road and junction. These, and other highway improvements, will be informed by a traffic assessment.

The policy for shopping in Ledbury, based on the evidence in the Town Centres Study Update 2012, is to maintain the existing, thriving centre

MM027.

4.5.14

| _ | V |  |
|---|---|--|
| C | S |  |
|   |   |  |

| Ref No | Policy/ | Proposed Main Modification  |
|--------|---------|---|
|        | Para/   |   |
|        | Figure  |   |
|        |         | affordable house sizes and types that meet the requirements of Policy H3, and the needs identified in the latest version of the Herefordshire Local Housing Market Assessment;  an affordable housing target of 25% will be required as an opportunity to address the range of homes currently available in the town;  a southern-Leominster relief road linking the Worcester Road roundabout directly to the A44, to help relieve traffic congestion within the town and improve air quality in the Bargates area;  small scale neighbourhood retail facilities;  potential for employment opportunities as demand arises in the form of use class B1 and live/work units;  provision of appropriate community and youth facilities within a community hub;  provision of a new 420 place primary school and pre-school facilities;  appropriate provision of on-site open space, sports and recreation provision (in addition to Cockcroft Hill). This shall include fully accessible semi-natural and natural greenspace; play provision for all age groups, indoor and outdoor sports provision (some of which may be off site); allotments and new orchard planting;  new green infrastructure walking and cycling links to the town centre, schools, the Enterprise Park and local public right of way |
|        |         | network;  retention of the highly sensitive landscape areas and geological features of Cockcroft Hill (which encompasses Ryelands Croft) by retaining this site as natural open space;  sustainable standards of design and construction;  a comprehensive sustainable urban drainage system which includes measures such as rain gardens and swales to manage ground and surface water drainage and safeguard against any increased flood risk; and  an evaluation of the archaeological importance of the area in order to ensure appropriate protection of heritage assets and inform the detailed development proposals.  |
|        |         | The land available for development to the south-west of Leominster will also enable the housing needs of the town to be met beyond the plan period.   |
|        | 4.6.5   | Amend second sentence:  Around A minimum of 1,500 homes will be provided within the urban extension up to 2031 together with a range of other facilities to enable the development to meet the needs of its residents and integrate with the existing town.   |
| ММ030. | 4.6.20  | The need for comparison retail proposals is more limited with a modest capacity towards the end of the plan period. The study indicated that the priority should be to steer any new floorspace to the town centre as far as this is practical, and only to permit out-of-centre facilities if they would materially enhance the retail offer of the town and assist in retaining catchment residents' expenditure The study indicates that an Impact assessments will should be required for developments of 500m <sup>2</sup> 400m <sup>2</sup> of floorspace and greater and this is reflected in Policy E5.   |

| <b>~</b> I |
|------------|
| ~          |
| +          |

| Ref No     | Policy/       | Proposed Main Modification  |   |
|------------|---------------|---|---|
|            | Para/         |   |   |
|            | Figure        |   |   |
|            | 4.6.22        | Delete following words from the end of the sentence and add new sentence:   | T |
|            |               | More detailed assessment of the need for future retail provision for Leominster, including the need to allocate sites will be provided through  |   |
|            |               | the preparation of a Neighbourhood Development Plan and/or other Development Plan Documents. The extent of the town centre and the  |   |
|            |               | primary shopping area, (made up of the primary and secondary frontages) will be defined as part of the Neighbourhood Development Plan   |   |
|            | Fig 4.14      | Delete Figure 4.14  |   |
| MM031.     | 4.6.24        | Add new paragraph to follow paragraph 4.6.24:   | † |
| 141141031. |               | "Sections of the River Wye SAC where the water quality targets are already exceeded will be subject to measures to reduce nutrients in line   |   |
|            |               | with the targets. All new development proposals including the Leominster urban extension must not compromise the ability of the Nutrient  |   |
|            |               | Management Plan to deliver the necessary overall reductions along these stretches."   | ⊥ |
| -          | ping – Ross-o |   |   |
| MM032.     | RW1           | Policy RW1 – Development in Ross-on-Wye   |   |
|            |               | Ross-on-Wye will accommodate around a minimum of 900 new homes, balanced with approximately 10 hectares of existing allocated   |   |
|            |               | employment land during the plan period, in accordance with the spatial strategy. A strategic housing location will focus new residential  |   |
|            |               | development a minimum of 200 new homes to the south east of the town. Further development will take place through the implementation of   |   |
|            |               | existing commitment, infill development and peripheral town sites allocated through a Neighbourhood Development Plan or other   |   |
|            |               | Development Plan Document. The remaining requirement for homes will be delivered on sites allocated through a Neighbourhood   |   |
|            |               | Development Plan.   |   |
|            |               | Within Ross-on-Wye, new development proposals will be encouraged where they:  |   |
|            |               | <ul> <li>allow for suitable employment sites, including live-work opportunities within or adjoining the town;</li> </ul>  |   |
|            |               | <ul> <li>maintain and enhance the vitality and viability of the town centre. Proposals for new retail, leisure or office development of over 500 400m² gross floor space and located outside the town centre will need to be supported by an impact assessment to determine whether there could be any adverse impacts on the town centre;</li> </ul> |   |
|            |               | • improve accessibility within Ross-on-Wye by walking, cycling and public transport, particularly where they enhance connectivity with local facilities, the town centre and existing employment areas;   |   |
|            |               | <ul> <li>contribute to deficiencies in towards new or improved community facilities and/or allow for infrastructure improvements in the town to promote sustainable development;</li> </ul>   |   |
|            |               | <ul> <li>reflect and enhance the characteristic natural and built historic elements of Ross-on-Wye, such as its red sandstone and timber framed</li> <li>Tudor buildings and boundary walls, the medieval plan form, conservation area and natural setting overlooking the River Wye;</li> </ul>  |   |

| _ | ` | ı |
|---|---|---|
| C | 5 | ı |
| - |   |   |

| Ref No | Policy/ | Proposed Main Modification   |  |
|--------|---------|--|--|
|        | Para/   |  |  |
|        | Figure  |  |  |
|        |         | <ul> <li>enhance green infrastructure and biodiversity, particularly the Wye Valley Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty and the River Wye; and</li> <li>have demonstrated engagement and consultation with the community including the town/parish council.</li> </ul>  |  |
| MM033. | RW2     | Policy RW2 – Land at Hildersley  |  |
|        |         | The strategic residential development proposal on land to the south east of Ross-on-Wye at Hildersley will be required to bring forward include  |  |
|        |         | the following to achieve deliver a comprehensively planned sustainable urban extension of the town:  |  |
|        |         | • around a minimum of 200 new homes at an average density of up to 35 dwellings per hectare, comprising a mix of market and affordable house sizes and types that meet the requirements of Policy H3 and the needs identified in the latest version of the Herefordshire Local Housing Market Assessment;  |  |
|        |         | <ul> <li>a target of 40% of the total number of dwellings shall be affordable housing;</li> </ul>  |  |
|        |         | • the provision of and contributions towards any identified need for new/improved community facilities/infrastructure improvements.  This shall include contributions towards the provision of: additional pre-school places; additional classrooms at John Kyrle High School for secondary, post 16 and youth/community infrastructure and further special educational needs provision; |  |
|        |         | • the provision of a sport/recreation space either on or off site as an alternative to the existing on site John Kyrle High School playing field;  |  |
|        |         | • the creation of new green infrastructure within the development area to benefit residents, local bat populations and other flora and fauna;  |  |
|        |         | • new pedestrian and cycle links from the area towards the town and nearby employment sites, to ease road congestion and limit CO <sub>2</sub> emissions;  |  |
|        |         | • appropriate mitigation measures to be implemented, which ensure that acoustic and safety issues relating to the proximity of the adjacent firing range are satisfactorily addressed;   |  |
|        |         | <ul> <li>adverse impacts on the Water Source Protection Zone should be avoided or mitigated, including through the incorporation of<br/>sustainable urban drainage solutions such as rain gardens and swales; and the production by the developer of a Surface Water<br/>Management Plan;</li> </ul>   |  |
|        |         | • avoid and mitigate adverse impacts from noise and air pollution and vibration (during both construction and occupation of new homes) on the River Wye SAC, Wye Valley Woodlands SAC and the Wye Valley and Forest of Dean Bat Sites <u>SAC</u> ; and   |  |
|        |         | <ul> <li>development of bespoke, high quality and inclusive design, including accommodation that will meet the needs of older persons and that contributes to the distinctiveness of this part of Ross-on-Wye and enhances the setting of the adjacent Wye Valley Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty.</li> </ul>   |  |

|   |   | 1 |  |
|---|---|---|--|
|   | ۰ |   |  |
| - | r | ۰ |  |

| Ref No     | Policy/            | Proposed Main Modification   |
|------------|--------------------|--|
|            | Para/              |  |
|            | Figure             |  |
| MM034.     | New Para           | Insert new paragraph after 4.7.10  |
| 141141034. |                    | *.*.** The need for additional employment land to serve the needs of Ross-on-Wye and surrounding areas will be monitored during the Plan   |
|            |                    | period. Any identified additional need will be addressed through: development coming forward in accordance with policies SS5, RW1, E1 and  |
|            |                    | E3 of the Plan; a review of the Local Plan Core Strategy; or a Neighbourhood Development Plan or other Development Plan Document for the   |
|            | 4740               | area."   |
| MM035.     | 4.7.19             | Amend paragraph to read:   |
|            |                    | A town centre is identified in Figure 4.17 and relates to Policy E5 and E6. This map draws a line around the main shopping streets and ensures that previously underused, often vacant retail units are available for alternative forms of development, such as residential, which will drive an |
|            |                    | improvement in the environmental quality of such areas. The town centre for Ross-on-Wye is identified on the 'saved' Herefordshire Unitary   |
|            |                    | Development Plan proposals map. This will be reviewed through the identification of Primary Shopping Areas in the Neighbourhood  |
|            |                    | Development Plan. Saved policies can be viewed in Appendix 1.  |
|            | Fig 4.17           | Delete Fig 4.17 Ross-on-Wye Town Centre  |
| Revisions  | <br>to rural deve  | lopment policies RA1 to RA6 and supporting text  |
| MM036.     | 4.8.6              | 'By virtue of these attributes, The rural area of each HMA has differing future housing needs and requirements. which this locally   |
|            |                    | incorporated The approach adopted in this plan sets out aims to respond to these needs and requirements in a flexible and responsive   |
|            |                    | way more closely. Together with the roll out of the neighbourhood planning agenda, this strategy will empower more communities to benefit  |
|            |                    | from meaningful development, continuing to evolve as sustainable places whilst respecting the their fundamental rural character of Herefordshire.'   |
|            |                    |  |
|            | 4.8.9              | The Housing development in rural areas will be delivered through Neighbourhood Development Plans, any required Rural Areas Site  |
|            |                    | Allocations Development Plan Document and a combination of existing commitments, and windfall development—and sites enabled through  |
|            |                    | Neighbourhood Development Plans. For those communities not committed to the advancement of a Neighbourhood Development Plan,   |
|            |                    | Herefordshire Council may consider allocating housing through Development Plan Documents in order to ensure the delivery of rural housing  |
|            |                    | sites. The council's Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment indicates there is potential for this the level of development proposed in this  |
|            |                    | policy. in Herefordshire's rural villages.   |
|            | 4.8.11             | The indicative minimum rural HMA target will underpin assist in informing the scale of development in the settlements villages identified in   |
|            |                    | each HMA. The target represents a level of growth for villages, as a percentage, and which that is considered proportionate to existing HMA  |
|            |                    | characteristics. and reflective of future housing needs and requirements within that area. For individual villages of each HMA this is translated  |
|            | ordshire Local Dla |  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Main Modification  |  |
|--------|----------------------------|---|--|
|        |                            | as a percentage of the total number of dwellings in the village core (not parish). For example, the growth target for a village of 100 dwellings                          |  |
|        |                            | located within Bromyard HMA (which has a 15% target) would be approximately 15 new dwellings over the plan period 2011 to 2031.   |  |
|        | Paragraph                  | On this basis, all villages All settlements identified in Figures 4.20 and 4.21 will have the opportunity for sensitive and appropriate housing                           |  |
|        | 4.8.13                     | growth. that is proportionate to their existing size. The primary focus for this housing will be in those settlements highlighted in Figure                               |  |
|        | (below                     | 4.20. those villages that in the context of the rural HMA within which they are set and function are the most locally sustainable to                                      |  |
|        | 4.8.12)                    | accommodate new development (Figure 4.20). In the remaining, often typically smaller settlements villages of each HMA, as set out in Figure                               |  |
|        |                            | 4.21 proportional housing growth will be restricted to smaller market housing (or affordable housing) which meets the needs of people with                                |  |
|        |                            | local connections, whom would not otherwise be able to live in their area (Figure 4.21). particular attention will be given to ensure that                                |  |
|        |                            | housing developments should respect the scale, form, layout, character and setting of the settlement concerned. By virtue of their size and                               |  |
|        |                            | character many of these settlements do not have a traditional village or nuclear centre and in many cases have a dispersed settlement pattern                             |  |
|        |                            | which would need to be respected in the design of new housing proposals. This will ensure the delivery of schemes that are locally distinctive.                           |  |
|        | 4.8.14                     | Therefore, the target provides individual communities with a starting objective which they should aim to meet or potentially exceed over the                              |  |
| 1      |                            | plan period in a locally determined manner and depending on their particular aspirations. The environmental and infrastructure constraints of                             |  |
|        |                            | an area will be significant in shaping a Neighbourhood Development Plan (and other Development Plan Documents). With regard to  |  |
|        |                            | infrastructure, Neighbourhood Development Plans will particularly need to consider the capacity of the drainage network in their area and the                             |  |
|        |                            | impact of future development on water quality in accordance with Policy SD4.  |  |
|        | RA1                        | Policy RA1 – Rural housing distribution strategy  |  |
|        |                            | In Herefordshire's rural areas around a minimum of 5,300 new dwellings will be provided between 2011 and 2031 to help meet contribute to                                  |  |
|        |                            | the county's housing needs. with the development of affordable housing being a priority. The development of rural housing will contribute                                 |  |
|        |                            | towards the wider regeneration of the rural economy. will be promoted and supported, and the unique local environment will be protected and, where appropriate, enhanced. |  |
|        |                            | and, where appropriate, enhanced.   |  |
|        |                            | New dwellings will be broadly distributed across the county's rural areas on the basis of seven 7 Housing Markets Areas (HMA) – as illustrated                            |  |
|        |                            | in Figure 4.18) This acknowledgesing that different areas of Herefordshire have different future housing needs and requirements.  |  |
|        |                            | Proportionate to rural HMA characteristics and reflective of future housing needs and requirements within each area, a growth target (%) will                             |  |
|        |                            | assist to inform the level of housing development within the villages identified in each HMA. All Neighbourhood Development Plans shall aim                               |  |
|        |                            | to provide levels of housing to meet these targets in a locally focused way.  |  |
|        |                            | The 5,300 dwellings will be delivered throughout the rural HMAs as set out in the table below. The indicative housing growth targets in each of                           |  |

| 7 |  |
|---|--|
| ∞ |  |

| Ref No     | Policy/ | Proposed Main Modific     | ation                                  |                                       |  |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
|            | Para/   |                           |  |                                       |  |
|            | Figure  |                           |  |                                       |  |
|            |         | the rural HMAs will be u  | ised as a basis for the production of  | neighbourhood development pl          | ans in the county. Local evidence and                  |
|            |         | environmental factors v   | vill determine the appropriate scale o | of development.                       |  |
|            |         | Rural HMA                 | Approximate number of                  | Indicative housing growth             | -  |
|            |         |                           | dwellings 2011 - 2031                  | target for the villages(%)*           |  |
|            |         | Bromyard                  | 364                                    | 15                                    |  |
|            |         | Golden Valley             | 304                                    | 12                                    |  |
|            |         | Hereford                  | 1870                                   | 18                                    |  |
|            |         | Kington                   | 317                                    | 12                                    |  |
|            |         | Ledbury                   | 565                                    | 14                                    |  |
|            |         | Leominster                | 730                                    | 14                                    |  |
|            |         | Ross on Wye               | 1150                                   | 14                                    |  |
|            |         |                           |  |                                       |  |
|            |         |                           | 5300                                   |                                       |  |
|            |         | *Targets for villages are | indicative and provided as a startin   | a naint far work on Naighbourh        | and Davidenment Plans or other Davidenment Plan        |
|            |         |                           | ence will determine the scale of deve  | •                                     | ood Development Plans or other Development Plan        |
| MM037.     | 4.8.18  |                           |  | •                                     | pining the application of a localised benchmark        |
| IVIIVIUS7. | 4.0.10  |                           |  | _                                     | es. This dual analysis targets development at locally  |
|            |         |                           |  |                                       | of existing services and facilities that can include   |
|            |         | _                         |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | es with a sizeable population basis (in the context of |
|            |         | • • • •                   | -                                      |                                       | ny areas of all rural HMAs, communities experience     |
|            |         | the thivirty and potentia | THE CAPITAL TO DECOME THOSE SUSTAINS   | able to be included. Aci USS IIIdi    | Ty areas or an rural rilviras, communices experience   |

|   |   | J |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| _ | 4 | - |  |
| C |   | J |  |

| Ref No | Policy/ | Proposed Main Modification   |  |
|--------|---------|--|--|
|        | Para/   |  |  |
|        | Figure  |  |  |
|        |         | difficulty in accessing services and parishes understand not only the need to support current services and facilities, but to enhance their          |  |
|        |         | provision. all settlements in the rural areas to accommodate appropriate and environmentally sensitive sustainable housing development in            |  |
|        |         | accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework A number of villages have a sizeable population basis but limited services. By                |  |
|        |         | enabling some housing growth within these communities, facilities become more viable and identified needs and community aspirations are              |  |
|        |         | more likely to be realised.  |  |
|        | 4.8.19  | A total of 119 villages One hundred and nineteen settlements have been identified across the county all HMAs to be the main focus of                 |  |
|        |         | proportionate housing development in Herefordshire's the rural areas. and tThese are listed in Figure 4.20. Within these villages settlements        |  |
|        |         | carefully considered development which is proportionate to the size of the community and its needs will be permitted. only where residential         |  |
|        |         | proposals are locally appropriate to ensure villages retain their separate, distinctive and varied characters.                                       |  |
|        | 4.8.20  | Residential development will be located within or adjacent to the main built up area(s) of the village settlement (with priority being given to      |  |
|        |         | the development of suitable and available brownfield sites) to guard against. This will ensure that unnecessary linear, detached or surrounding      |  |
|        |         | countryside isolated, non-characteristic and discordant dwellings do not arise in the surrounding countryside which would                            |  |
| .      |         | adversely damage affect the character and setting of a village settlement and its local environment. Development of locally defined sensitive        |  |
| 5      |         | sites will not be acceptable'.   |  |
|        | 4.8.22  | Residential development will be expected to contribute to the future housing needs of each HMA by providing an appropriate mix of dwelling           |  |
|        |         | types and sizes having regard to the Local Housing Market Assessment and other relevant evidence sources Developments should be                      |  |
|        |         | sensitively and inclusively designed to reflect the lifelong housing needs of the local community contributing. They should also-contribute,         |  |
|        |         | where appropriate to the provision of much needed infrastructure, affordable homes and improving community cohesion.                                 |  |
|        | 4.8.25  | 'Therefore, in the villages identified in Figure 4.21, proportional levels of housing will be focused on providing smaller market homes which        |  |
|        |         | meet the needs of people with local connections, who would not otherwise be able to afford a house to live in their local area. In addition,         |  |
|        |         | proposals for affordable housing in line with criteria 1 to 4 of Policy H2 will be supported in these villages. It is important that these housing   |  |
|        |         | schemes should be needs led, the starting point being a need for a house or housing in a particular village, rather than the availability of a       |  |
|        |         | particular site. On this basis, housing proposals will be expected to reflect the range that is required in the settlement concerned. In relation to |  |
|        |         | proposals that seek specifically to meet identified local housing needs, those proposed developments must be based on appropriate,                   |  |
|        |         | compelling evidence of how the proposal meets that need. the identified local housing need, all of which must be clearly demonstrated to the         |  |
|        |         | satisfaction of Herefordshire Council. A planning obligation will restrict the occupation of dwellings on this basis to ensure their long term       |  |
|        |         | availability for those with local housing needs'.  |  |
|        | 4.8.26  | Smaller houses, predominantly two and three bedroom properties, continue to be required across all rural areas. To address this need and             |  |

| Ref No     | Policy/<br>Para/ | Proposed Main Modification   |
|------------|------------------|--|
|            | Figure           |  |
|            |                  | residential development proposal satisfies criteria 1–5 above; and:  |
|            |                  | 6. through the submission of appropriate evidence to demonstrate the development meets an identified local housing need. Residential               |
|            |                  | development will be considered to contribute towards meeting an identified need, where it will provide accommodation for any of the                |
|            |                  | following:   |
|            |                  | <ul> <li>Existing residents of the parish requiring separate accommodation;</li> </ul>   |
|            |                  | Persons who have current and long standing family links (immediate family only   |
|            |                  | • e.g. parent, sibling or adult child) with the parish;  |
|            |                  | • Grandparents, grandchildren, aunts or uncles will be included only where the council considers it necessary for the applicant to be              |
|            |                  | accommodated within the Parish in order to provide or receive medical or social support to or from a relative;                                     |
|            |                  | Persons with permanent, full time employment based mainly within the parish.   |
|            |                  | 7. the dwelling size is limited to a net internal floor area of 80sq.m (1 or 2 bedroom house) or 90sq.m (3 bedroom house) or 100sq.m (4            |
|            |                  | bedroom house). Only where medical needs necessitate the provision of specific facilities will any resulting additional floor space                |
|            |                  | requirements be considered; and  |
|            |                  | 8. the plot size is limited to a maximum area of 350sq.m unless site characteristics or configuration render this impractical.                     |
|            |                  | Permission granted in these cases will be subject to planning obligations that safeguard occupation of the development for identified local        |
|            |                  | housing needs and will continue to do so in perpetuity. To achieve this policy, planning permissions will be subject to a condition removing       |
|            |                  | permitted development rights for the erection of any extension or detached buildings within the curtilage and a condition restricting the          |
|            |                  | conversion of an ancillary garage in to habitable accommodation. Applications for such developments in variation of these conditions will only     |
|            |                  | be approved in exceptional circumstances.  |
|            |                  | Proposals for affordable housing in the villages identified in Figure 4.21 will also be supported where the development is in line with criteria 1 |
|            |                  | to 4 of Policy H2.   |
| MM038.     | 4.8.28           | The settlement boundaries for those places villages detailed listed in Policy RA2 will be defined in either neighbourhood development plans or     |
| IVIIVIO36. | 4.0.20           | the Rural Areas Site Allocation DPD. Outside of the villages these settlements new housing will be restricted strictly controlled to avoid         |
|            |                  | unsustainable patterns of development. Isolated development in the countryside will not be permitted in order to protect the landscape and         |
|            |                  | wider environment. In the period leading up to the definition of appropriate settlement boundaries the Council will assess any applications for    |
|            |                  | residential developments in Figure 4.20 and 4.21 against their relationship to the main built up form of the settlement. Residential               |

| $\infty$ |  |
|----------|--|
| ယ        |  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Main Modification   |  |
|--------|----------------------------|--|--|
|        |                            | development will therefore be limited to those proposals which meet the criteria listed in Policy RA3. Proposals should seek to make use of  |  |
|        |                            | existing buildings through conversion and adaption in preference to new development. This approach accords with Paragraph 55 of the NPPF.  |  |
|        |                            | Proposals should be sited within or adjoining a settlement and seek to make use of existing buildings through conversion and adaption in   |  |
|        |                            | preference to new development.   |  |
|        | RA3                        | Policy RA3 – Herefordshire's countryside   |  |
|        |                            | In rural locations outside of settlements, as to be defined in either neighbourhood development plans or the rural areas site allocations  |  |
|        |                            | <u>DPD</u> , away from Herefordshire's villages, residential development will be limited to proposals which satisfy one or more of the following criteria:   |  |
|        |                            | 1. meets an agricultural or forestry need or other farm diversification enterprise for a worker to live permanently at or near their place of work and complies with Policy RA4; or                          |  |
|        |                            | 2. accompanies and is necessary to the establishment or growth of a rural enterprise, and complies with Policy RA4; or   |  |
|        |                            | 3. involves the replacement of an existing dwelling (with a lawful residential use) that is comparable in size and scale with, and is located in the lawful domestic curtilage, of the existing dwelling; or |  |
| 3      |                            | 4. would result in the sustainable re-use of a redundant or disused building(s) where it complies with Policy RA5; or and leads to an  |  |
|        |                            | enhancement of its immediate setting; or   |  |
|        |                            | 5. is rural exception housing in accordance with Policy H2; or   |  |
|        |                            | 6. is of exceptional quality and innovative design satisfying the design criteria set out in Paragraph 55 of the National Planning Policy  |  |
|        |                            | Framework and achieves sustainable standards of design and construction; or  |  |
|        |                            | 7. is a site providing for the needs of gypsies or other travellers in accordance with Policy H4.  |  |
|        | 4.8.29                     | 'Occupancy controls will be applied to dwellings arising from the expansion of rural business enterprises, as well as to agricultural and forestry   |  |
|        |                            | dwellings (Policy RA4). To make the stock of occupational dwellings more flexible than in the past and respond to local housing needs, the   |  |
|        |                            | occupation of such dwellings and will be secured from the start by a Section 106 Agreement that also encompasses local housing needs. As   |  |
|        |                            | such, in the event that there is no longer a functional requirement either from the original rural business or from other rural enterprises in the   |  |
|        |                            | locality, the dwelling will default to local housing needs rather than being lost from the stock of smaller affordably priced rural housing.   |  |
|        | 4.8.30                     | Replacement dwellings will only be permitted provided that the existing building has established and continuing residential use rights and has   |  |
|        |                            | not been abandoned. Proposals should ordinarily be sited in the same a similar position as the original dwelling unless there is technical   |  |
|        |                            | justification to consider an alternative location within the existing lawful domestic curtilage. To safeguard the character and appearance of the  |  |
|        |                            | rural landscape from the visual impact of large buildings, the size of any replacement dwelling will be of a comparable total cubic volume   |  |

| ( | v |
|---|---|
| j | ◩ |
|   |   |

| Ref No | Policy/ | Proposed Main Modification   |
|--------|---------|--|
|        | Para/   |  |
|        | Figure  |  |
|        |         | (measured externally) to the existing dwelling. To minimise the impact of the proposal on the surrounding area, the design of the dwelling and   |
|        |         | any associated development should respect the local character of the area and/or make a positive contribution to the rural landscape. As such  |
|        |         | the mass, scale, height and external appearance of the resultant development should be taken into account. Permitted development rights will   |
|        |         | generallymay be removed from replacement dwellings located in the countryside.   |
| MM039. | RA4     | Policy RA4 – Agricultural, forestry and rural enterprise dwellings   |
|        |         | Proposals for dwellings associated with agriculture, forestry and rural enterprises arising under Policy RA3-will only be permitted where it can be demonstrated that there is a sustained essential functional need for the dwelling and it forms an essential part of a financially sustainable business, and that such need cannot be met in existing accommodation. Such dwellings should: |
|        |         | demonstrate that the accommodation could not be provided in an existing building(s);   |
|        |         | <ol> <li>be sited so as to meet the identified functional need within the unit or in relation to other dwellings;</li> </ol>   |
|        |         | 3. be of a high quality, sustainable design which is appropriate to the context and makes a positive contribution to the surrounding environment and rural landscape; and  |
|        |         | 4. should be of a size no greater than a net internal floor area of 100 sq.m, only utilising the additional 20% allowance where the nature and needs of the enterprise require and can be justified.   |
|        |         | Where evidence of the economic sustainability of the rural enterprise is not proven or where an enterprise is not yet established, planning  |
|        |         | permission for temporary accommodation may be granted for a maximum period of three years to enable the sustainability of the enterprise   |
|        |         | to be assessed. Successive extensions will not normally be granted. Temporary accommodation should be carefully sited within the unit or in relation to other dwellings.   |
|        |         | Dwellings permitted in accordance with this policy will be subject to occupancy controls (encompassing local housing needs occupancy set out   |
|        |         | in Policy RA2 as a default) secured through a Section 106 Agreement. In some situations it will be appropriate to use legal agreements to tie  |
|        |         | other dwellings to the unit and/or restrict the occupancy of other dwellings within the farm/business unit. In appropriate circumstances legal   |
|        |         | agreements may be used to tie a rural enterprise dwelling to adjoining buildings and land to prevent them being sold separately.   |
|        |         | Applications for the removal of occupancy conditions (or section 106 Agreements) which pre-date adoption of the Core Strategy will only be   |
|        |         | permitted where it can be demonstrated the dwelling is surplus to the current and sustained original business needs, as well as other rural  |
|        |         | enterprises in the locality and there has been a genuine and unsuccessful attempt to market the property at a realistic price (for rent or sale)   |
|        |         | which has been independently verified.   |
|        | 4.8.35  | All applications will be required to demonstrate that a dwelling at the enterprise is essential by showing a functional need for the occupier to   |
|        |         | be present at the business for the majority of the time. Therefore, full supporting information appraising the need, including a functional  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Main Modification  |  |
|--------|----------------------------|---|--|
|        |                            | assessment, prepared by an appropriate and qualified person should accompany all applications. Any functional need established can only be          |  |
|        |                            | sustained where it is an essential part of an economically sustainable enterprise. Financial information as to the economic sustainability of the   |  |
|        |                            | enterprise in the form of accounts and which gives further evidence of the need should also be submitted to support all applications.               |  |
|        |                            | Businesses should have been established for at least three years, have been profitable for at least one year, be currently financially sound and    |  |
|        |                            | have a clear prospect of remaining sustainable. The supporting information should also clearly demonstrate why existing accommodation in            |  |
|        |                            | the locality, either on the farm or within existing settlements, is unsuitable or unavailable, and explore any other means of meeting the need.     |  |
|        | 4.8.37                     | Amend first two sentences: To avoid a proliferation of dwellings in the countryside, occupancy controls (encompassing local housing needs as        |  |
|        |                            | introduced in RA2) will be secured through Section 106 Agreements attached to dwellings advanced through this policy. This is to ensure if the      |  |
|        |                            | dwelling concerned is no longer required by the original business, it is firstly kept available to meet the essential needs of rural enterprises in |  |
|        |                            | the locality, subsequently defaulting to local housing needs. Where a second dwelling is necessary for the essential management of a rural          |  |
|        |                            | enterprise, the council will restrict the occupation/separate sale of any existing dwellings on the holding which are in the ownership or control   |  |
|        |                            | of the applicant or their registered business/partners. Similarly, where appropriate, planning obligations may be used to prevent the future        |  |
|        |                            | separation of a farmhouse(s) from any adjoining farm buildings and land. These measures may be taken to ensure that new proposals for               |  |
|        |                            | additional dwellings do not allow existing farm dwellings to be removed from the rural worker housing stock, protect the countryside against        |  |
|        |                            | the pressure for new homes and to prevent the original justification for the additional dwelling being undermined."                                 |  |
|        | 4.8.38                     | Where the need for a dwelling is established on the basis of proven essential need, preference should be given to the use of suitable existing      |  |
|        |                            | buildings through conversion. Where this is not possible, any new development should relate closely to the activities for which there is a need.    |  |
|        |                            | In most cases this will mean that the new dwelling should be sited in close proximity to existing buildings. Isolated locations or locations that   |  |
|        |                            | could encourage farm fragmentation in the case of dwellings for agricultural enterprises should be avoided and an underlying regard to              |  |
|        |                            | potential future occupancy on the basis of local housing needs should be considered. The location and siting of temporary accommodation will        |  |
|        |                            | itself be considered on the basis of permanent accommodation being provided. Where other development relating to the enterprise is being            |  |
|        |                            | proposed at the same time as part of an overall scheme, siting of all development will be considered on a comprehensive basis.                      |  |
|        | 4.8.39                     | Taking into account the need of many rural workers for a property that is affordable, together with the introduced default to local housing         |  |
|        |                            | needs occupancy, proposals for rural worker dwellings should aim to be a size of no greater than a net internal floor area (measured from wall      |  |
|        |                            | finish to wall finish of the unit) of 100sq.m. This is for consistency with local housing needs criteria set out in Policy RA2 that is based upon   |  |
|        |                            | allowances made by registered providers when applying to the Homes and Communities Agency for funding. Notwithstanding this, depending              |  |
|        |                            | upon the nature of the enterprise with which the dwelling is associated, additional floor space needs may exist, including for a wet room or        |  |
|        |                            | farm office. An allowance of up to a further 20% (20sq.m) may be utilised where such needs can be justified. Permitted development rights for       |  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Main Modification   |  |
|--------|----------------------------|--|--|
|        |                            | dwellings approved under this policy will be removed   |  |
|        | 4.8.40                     | Where applications are made to remove occupancy conditions (or obligations) on dwellings when an essential on-site worker is no longer required that pre-date the default to local needs housing introduced by the Core Strategy, applications will be required to demonstrate that the condition is no longer appropriate. Accordingly applicants should demonstrate there is no functional need and thus the dwelling is surplus to both the current and sustainable needs of the original rural enterprise, as well as other rural enterprises in the locality. Evidence should be provided that genuine attempts have been made to market the property for sale or rent at a realistic price that reflects its occupancy restriction for a period of at least 12 months. The council will require the marketing price to be independently verified by the District Valuer prior to the commencement of marketing.  |  |
|        | 4.8.41                     | For those dwellings approved under the application of this policy, first and foremost the dwelling should continue to provide accommodation on the basis it was approved so not to readily diminish the stock of lower priced accommodation available to essential rural workers, particularly the farming community. Where there is no longer a functional requirement from the original business or other rural enterprises, evidence will be required to be submitted to demonstrate compliance with identified local housing needs criteria (Policy RA2) and thus satisfy clauses set out in the Section 106 Agreement before occupation of the dwelling on a local needs basis can lawfully commence.   |  |
| MM040. | 4.8.42                     | Recent changes to planning legislation—mean that in certain circumstances permitted development rights will allow the change of use of agricultural buildings to residential or to specified education facilities subject to prior approval. Policy RA5 applies to proposals for re-use of rural buildings that are not covered by this new legislation and that will require planning permission. It recognises that the re-use of existing rural buildings has an important role to play in promoting economic prosperity and sustainable development in rural areas. through the Such proposals can result in the creation of local accessible jobs, the provision-of providing premises for business start-ups and/or expansions, improving business networks and supporting farming through diversification schemes. The re-use of buildings can also provide environmental benefits by making use of existing resources and at the same time conserving buildings of heritage value. Redundant rural buildings are often located away from villages in locations that are considered to be unsuitable for residential development. Therefore this policy, where planning permission is required, seeks to encourage re-use for residential uses in villages in line with Core Strategy unless certain criteria are met which would allow it to take place away from the villages. Evidence will be required to demonstrate that the building is no longer required for its former use! |  |
|        | RA5                        | Policy RA5 – Re-use of rural buildings  The sustainable re-use of individual and groups of redundant or disused buildings, including farmsteads in rural areas, which will make a positive contribution to rural businesses and enterprise and support the local economy (including live work units), or which otherwise contributes to or is essential to the social well being of the countryside, will be permitted where:  1. design proposals respect the character and significance of any redundant or disused building and demonstrate that it represents the most viable option for the long term conservation and enhancement of any heritage asset affected, together with its setting;   |  |

petrol filling stations, garden centres and public houses;

2. design proposals make adequate provision for protected and priority species and associated habitats;

**Ref No** 

Policy/

Para/ Figure **Proposed Main Modification** 

| C | $\infty$ |  |
|---|----------|--|
| C | $\alpha$ |  |
|   |          |  |
|   |          |  |

| Ref No    | Policy/          | Proposed Main Modification   |  |
|-----------|------------------|--|--|
|           | Para/            |  |  |
|           | Figure           |  |  |
|           |                  | •recognise that there are economic benefits of utilising Herefordshire's natural and historic environment as an asset to be valued, conserved    |  |
|           |                  | and enhanced promote the sustainable use of the natural and historic environment as an asset which is valued and conserved.;                     |  |
|           |                  | •support the retention of existing military sites to remain viable;  |  |
|           |                  | •support the retention and/ or diversification of existing agricultural businesses   |  |
|           |                  | Planning applications which are submitted in order to diversify the rural economy will be permitted where they;                                  |  |
|           |                  | • where possible, involve the change of use and redevelopment of existing redundant buildings in accordance with Policy RA5 – Re-use of rural    |  |
|           |                  | buildings. The redevelopment of isolated brownfield sites which no longer have existing buildings will not be supported                          |  |
|           |                  | •ensure that the development is of a scale which would be commensurate with it location and setting not threaten the vitality and viability of a |  |
|           |                  | nearby centre;   |  |
|           |                  | •are of an appropriate scale and/or use which does do not- cause unacceptable adverse impacts to the amenity of nearby residents by virtue of    |  |
|           |                  | design and mass, noise, dust, lighting and smell;  |  |
|           |                  | •ensure that traffic generated do not generate traffic movements that cannot by the proposal can be safely be—accommodated safely within         |  |
|           |                  | the local road network, and does not result in the need to widen roads or the removal of hedgerows; and  |  |
|           |                  | •ensure that development does do-not undermine the achievement of water quality targets in accordance with Policyies SD3 and SD4.                |  |
|           | 4.8.51           | It is important to help strengthen the The rural economy will be strengthened by providing flexibility for new and expanding rural               |  |
|           |                  | businesses subject to them being. Policy RA6 sets out a range of criteria that will need to be met to ensure that resulting developments are-of  |  |
|           |                  | an appropriate scale and location and ensuring that they do not significantly impact upon the environmental quality of the area.                 |  |
|           | 4.8.52           | Herefordshire contains The Wye Valley AONB and the Malvern Hills AONB which are recognised by the National Planning Policy Framework as          |  |
|           |                  | areas where development should be restricted. In these designated areas, development will be restricted which has the potential to cause         |  |
|           |                  | adverse impacts to the AONB, for example polytunnels. Guidance on proposed developments in AONBs is set out in Paragraph 116 of the              |  |
|           |                  | NPPF. Policy LD1 of this plan also sets out guidance on how development proposals should seek to safeguard the character and appearance of       |  |
|           |                  | these areas.   |  |
| General I | Policies – Socia | al Progress  |  |
| Revisions | to Policy H1     | upon affordable housing policies to reflect recent changes in national policy guidance   |  |
| MM042.    | H1               | All new open market housing proposals on sites of more than 10 dwellings which have a maximum combined gross floor space of more than            |  |
|           |                  | 1000sqm above the thresholds set out below will be expected to contribute towards meeting affordable housing needs.                              |  |
|           |                  |  |  |
|           |                  | Within and adjoining the urban areas of Hereford and the market towns, proposals of 15 or more dwellings or 0.5 hectares will be expected to     |  |

| Policy/ | Proposed Main Modification  |
|---------|---|
| Para/   |   |
| Figure  |   |
|         | contribute to affordable housing provision. In rural areas, all new housing developments will be expected to make a contribution whereby:   |
|         | i) on sites of 3 or more dwellings, the affordable housing will be expected to be provided on site unless developers can clearly demonstrate that a financial contribution would be more appropriate;   |
|         | ii) on sites of 1 or 2 dwellings, developers will be required to provide a financial contribution to the provision of affordable housing off-site.  |
|         | The amount and mix of affordable housing including those on strategic housing sites will vary depending on evidence of housing need, as   |
|         | identified through the latest housing market assessment and where appropriate, an assessment of the viability of the development. The   |
|         | following indicative targets have been established based on evidence of need and viability in the county's housing market and housing value areas:  |
|         | 1. a target of 35% affordable housing provision on sites in the Hereford, Hereford Northern and Southern Hinterlands, and Kington and West Herefordshire housing value areas;   |
|         | 2. a target of 40% affordable housing provision on sites in the Ledbury, Ross and Rural Hinterlands; and Northern Rural housing value areas (which includes Bromyard);  |
|         | 3. a target of 25% affordable housing provision on sites in the Leominster housing value area.  |
|         | Any affordable housing provided under the terms of this policy will be expected to be available in perpetuity for those in local housing need.  In order to ensure an appropriate balance of affordable housing is provided, the evidence for each housing market area and housing value area |
|         | will form the basis for determining the mix of tenure types on specific sites.  |
|         |   |
| 5.1.10  | The findings of the Local Housing Market Assessment 2013 (LHMA) have also been taken into account so that the resultant policies on   |
|         | affordable housing are locally relevant and viable The supporting evidence will be maintained by updating the housing market assessment   |
|         | work and viability and housing value areas on at a three yearly basis.  |
| 5.1.12  | Delete paragraph  |
|         | 5.1.12 In rural areas the majority of new housing is delivered on small sites of fewer than 5 dwellings and therefore to ensure the maximum   |
|         | provision of new affordable housing a threshold of one house is justified. Where there are sites that are capable of delivering 3 dwellings or  |
|         | more, the council will expect the affordable housing to be provided on site, unless the developer can demonstrate that the requirement for  |
|         | affordable housing would be better met through contributions to off-site provision. There must however be a realistic prospect that the off-site  |
|         | provision would meet the identified need, and come forward in a reasonable timescale. Where rural developments of one or two dwellings are  |
|         | Para/<br>Figure   |

| C | 2 | ) |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| • | Ξ |   |  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Main Modification  |  |
|--------|----------------------------|---|--|
|        |                            | proposed it is accepted that an on-site contribution may not be possible, and therefore in such a case an off-site contribution will be required.  Where new dwellings are provided as part of proposals for the re use of rural buildings, an element of affordable housing should also be provided in accordance with Policy H1.  |  |
| MM043. | H2                         | Proposals for small affordable housing schemes in rural areas may be permitted on land which would not normally be released for housing where:  1. the proposal could assist in meeting a proven local need for affordable housing; and 2. the affordable housing provided is made available to, and retained in perpetuity for local people in need of affordable housing; and 3. the site respects the characteristics of its surroundings, demonstrates good design and offers reasonable access to a range of services and facilities normally in a settlement identified in Policy RA2. 4. the internal floor area of the dwellings are consistent with the size limits required by policy RA2.  In order to enable the delivery of affordable housing some market housing may be permitted as part of the development to subsidise a significant proportion of affordable housing provision. However, evidence will be required – by way of a financial appraisal, in order to demonstrate that the proposed scale of market housing is that required for the successful delivery of affordable housing.                                      |  |
| MM044. | НЗ                         | Policy H3 – Ensuring an appropriate range and mix of housing  Residential developments should provide a range and mix of housing units which can contribute to the creation of balanced and inclusive communities. In particular, on larger housing sites of more than 50 dwellings not entirely intended to meet a specialist need, developers will be expected to:  1. provide a range of house types and sizes to meet the needs of all households, including younger single people;  2. provide housing capable of being adapted for people in the community with additional needs; and  3. provide housing capable of meeting the specific needs of the elderly population by:  - providing specialist accommodation for older people in suitable locations;  - ensuring that non-specialist new housing is built to take account of the changing needs of an ageing population;  - ensuring that developments contain a range of house types, including where appropriate, bungalow accommodation.  The latest Local Housing Market Assessment will provide evidence of the need for an appropriate mix and range of housing types and sizes. |  |
| MM045. | 3.39                       | Amend paragraph to read:  The Gypsy and Travellers and Travelling Showperson Accommodation Assessment, 2015 The Gypsy and Travellers Assessment 2013 highlighted a need for further permanent pitches in the county. A Travellers' Sites separate Development Plan Document will be prepared following on from the Core Strategy to allocate pitches, but in the meantime an interim policy is set out in the policies on social progress in the General Policies section of this document.   |  |

| ဖ |  |
|---|--|
| _ |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/ | Proposed Main Modification  |
|--------|------------------|---|
|        | Figure           |   |
|        | H4               | Delete first paragraph and amend remaining policy to read:  |
|        |                  | Policy H4 – Traveller Sites   |
|        |                  | Herefordshire Council will provide for the site needs of travellers through the preparation of a Travellers' Development Plan Document (DPD),   |
|        |                  | which will include site allocations. Sites for at least 31 new residential pitches for gypsies and travellers will be provided by 2017, with the  |
|        |                  | target for the remainder of the period up to 2027 being established in the Traveller DPD. The 2017 target will be in addition to maintaining  |
|        |                  | provision for the current level of long-term unauthorised sites either through their retention where they comply generally with the criteria  |
|        |                  | listed below or through the release of additional sites where such unauthorised sites are no longer available.  |
|        |                  | The accommodation needs of travellers will be provided for through the preparation of a Travellers' Sites Document (DPD), which will include  |
|        |                  | site specific allocations.  |
|        |                  | In the absence of an adopted DPD, or where proposals for sites are brought forward on non-allocated land supported by evidence that they  |
|        |                  | meet a local need, proposals will be permitted supported where:   |
|        |                  | 1. sites afford reasonable access to services and facilities, including health and schools, in particular avoiding long distance travel;  |
|        |                  | 2. adequate appropriate screening and landscaping is included within the proposal in order to ensure that the proposal does not result in an  |
| 2      |                  | adverse effect upon the character and amenity of the landscape, historic assets and/or neighbouring properties; to protect local amenity  |
|        |                  | and the environment   |
|        |                  | 3. they promote peaceful and integrated co-existence between the site and the local community   |
|        |                  | 4. in the case of proposals for they enable mixed business and residential accommodation (providing for the live-work lifestyle of travellers), local amenity is not adversely affected;                      |
|        |                  | 5. the number of pitches at any location should not overload local infrastructure; they avoid undue pressure on local infrastructure and  |
|        |                  | services  |
|        |                  | 6. <u>in rural areas</u> , the size of the site <del>should reflect surrounding population size and density so that sites do</del> <u>does</u> not dominate nearby <u>settled</u> communities; and            |
|        |                  | 7. they are capable of accommodating on-site facilities that meet best practice for modern traveller site requirements, including play areas,   |
|        |                  | storage, provision for recycling and waste management, and where necessary, work areas.   |
|        |                  | In rural areas, where there is a case of local need for an affordable traveller site, but criterion 1 above cannot be fulfilled, then an exception  |
|        |                  | may be made and proposals permitted, provided such sites can be retained for that purpose in perpetuity.  |
|        | 5.1.24           | The Traveller Development Plan Travellers' Sites Document which is programmed in the Council's Local Development Scheme(2015), for  |
|        |                  | adoption in spring 2016, will include the following:  |
|        |                  | <ul> <li>provision of residential sites for at least 31 new pitches for 'gypsies and travellers' by 2017, and establish a longer term target for the<br/>period up to 2027 and beyond if possible;</li> </ul> |

| 9 |  |
|---|--|
| 2 |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Main Modification  |
|--------|----------------------------|---|
|        |                            | <ul> <li>identification of broad locations for further developable residential sites for 'gypsies and travellers' over the periods 2017-2031;</li> <li>identification of need for, and approach to, the provision of transit sites;</li> <li>consideration of the need for some provision for travelling show people within the county, with the location of plots being judged against the criteria in policy H4 above;</li> <li>an urgent re assessment of current need with an indication of the process for updating need on a regular basis;</li> <li>an assessment of current need for permanent residential pitches with an indication of the process for updating need on a regular basis;</li> <li>pitch targets for travellers;</li> <li>deliverable sites for residential pitches for the period 2014-19 to set against targets;</li> <li>identification of broad locations for further developable residential sites for travellers over the period 2019-2031;</li> <li>identification of need for, and approach to, the provision of transit sites for the plan period;</li> <li>consideration of the need for, and approach to, provision for travelling showpersons within the county for the plan period;</li> <li>consideration of the need for a rural exceptions policy to enable sites to be brought forward solely as affordable gypsy and traveller sites; and</li> <li>consideration of support for the authorisation of long-term unofficial sites where they meet the criteria in policy H4 above or the making available of alternative provision where they are lost for whatever reason.</li> </ul> |
|        | 5.1.25                     | Herefordshire Council's Draft Herefordshire Gypsy and Traveller Accommodation Assessment 2013 identifies a total minimum requirement of 31 residential pitches by 2020. This target is in addition to the extent of long-term unofficial sites. A pitch is defined as the 'area of land on a gypsy and traveller caravan site developed for a single family.' A plot means a pitch on a "travelling showpeople" site (often called a "yard"). This terminology differentiates between residential pitches for "gypsies and travellers" and mixed-use plots for "travelling showpeople", which may/will need to incorporate space or to be split to allow for the storage of equipment. Studies for the preparation of the Traveller Development Plan Document should look at the possibility of estimating levels of need for pitches for the periods 2017 2031. Estimates of need beyond 2017 cannot be forecast with sufficient accuracy and will need to be identified in subsequent reviews after the Development Plan Document has been prepared.  |
|        | 5.1.26                     | Currently some As at January 2015, there are 101 114 authorised residential pitches are available within Herefordshire with a further 27 21 pitches on unauthorised, but tolerated sites. Numbers of caravans on these sites have fluctuated over the past two years from 148 to 161 and averaging 157. Some pitches accommodate more than one caravan. A Traveller Development Plan Document will set out the approach to identifying sites and the number of pitches at each location. This will look at matters in detail for the period up to 2017 and it is likely that broad locations for estimates of need beyond this period will be identified. Prior to the adoption of a Development Plan Document, Policy H4   |

|    | Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Main Modification   |
|----|--------|----------------------------|--|
|    |        | -                          | will be used as an interim policy to direct development.   |
|    |        | 5.1.27                     | Delete first sentence and amend paragraph to read:  In the immediate term Herefordshire Council will provide 8 additional pitches by bringing back into use pitches at its site in Bromyard. The private sector may need to provide for further residential site needs until the Development Plan Travellers' Sites Document is adopted in 2016 and policy H4 sets out the basis upon which planning permission will be granted during this period. The criteria in this policy may also apply when the defined need for residential gypsy and traveller sites has been met, yet further need is accepted.   |
|    |        | 5.1.28                     | In assessing whether evidence of a local need exists, the categories set out in policy RA2 will be applied. In addition, and in In the same way that a rural exception policy is applied to housing development, rural exception sites can also be applied to affordable traveller sites and the Travellers' Sites Document will consider this issue. A rural exception site policy enables small sites to be used, specifically for affordable traveller sites in perpetuity, in small rural communities, that would not normally be used for traveller sites.  |
| 03 |        | 5.1.29                     | Amend paragraph to read:  Although currently there is no The assessment of need for transit sites or plots for travelling show people this will be reviewed as part of the work for the Travellers' Sites Development Plan Document. Should any need arise in the interim; proposals will need to satisfy the criteria set out in Policy H4.   |
|    |        | 5.1.30                     | In bringing proposals forward it will be important to ensure that sites are appropriately landscaped in order to limit their visual impact and should provide access to local facilities and services such as shops, and schools and healthcare. Small sites accommodating pitches for individual or extended families are generally more unobtrusive, easier to manage and are less likely to be of a scale which would dominate local communities. It is also important to recognise that provision is included to meet the live-work nature of gypsies and travellers and adequate provision is made for play space for children.   |
|    | ММ046. | SC1                        | Policy SC1 – Social and community facilities  Development proposals which protect, retain or enhance existing social and community infrastructure or ensure that new facilities are available as locally as possible will be supported. Such proposals should be in or close to settlements, have considered the potential for colocation of facilities and where possible be safely accessible by foot, by cycle and public transport.  New development that creates a need for additional social and community facilities (for example, schools, pre-schools, children's centres, child minding provision, youth provision, pubs and local shops) – that cannot be met through existing social facilities - will be expected to meet the |

| 94 |  |
|----|--|
|    |  |

| che relevant tests of cly accessible toilets be provided to meet purpose; and where ivalent to those they   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| be provided to meet purpose; and where ivalent to those they  |  |  |
| be provided to meet purpose; and where ivalent to those they  |  |  |
| be provided to meet<br>purpose; and where<br>ivalent to those they  |  |  |
| be provided to meet<br>purpose; and where<br>ivalent to those they  |  |  |
| purpose; and where ivalent to those they  |  |  |
| ivalent to those they   |  |  |
| ivalent to those they   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| replace, in terms of size, quality and accessibility.  The provision or improvement of higher education facilities and the continuing enhancement of existing, or provision of new, training and skills facilities will be actively promoted. |  |  |
| the community and   |  |  |
| ce needs of the local   |  |  |
| er it is essential that   |  |  |
| o enable local shops,   |  |  |
| 'Community Right to   |  |  |
| own to be no longer   |  |  |
| trate that alternative  |  |  |
| l with any proposals  |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| oplications:  |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| .5 or more full-time  |  |  |
| sitors; and   |  |  |
| or<br>ov<br>tr  |  |  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/ | Proposed Main Modification  | T |
|--------|------------------|---|---|
|        | Figure           |   |   |
|        | 5.1.47           | For applicable employment and/or retail proposals, formal open space, sports and recreation facilities (see Glossary) will not be required. However appropriate on site provision of at least 5% of the total site area for informal areas of amenity greenspace is required for the use of employees and visitors for breaks, and will need to be properly maintained by the owner/managing company for the site. informal areas of amenity greenspace may be required for the use of employees and visitors for breaks, and will be assessed on a site by site basis. If there is a |   |
|        |                  | nearby open space within safe walking distance which would cater for the needs of the employees, a contribution of the equivalent cost of providing the on-site area as identified above to improve existing off-site provision, may also be considered. Users of residential institutions e.g. care homes will also require the provision of on-site amenity greenspace, particularly where the facility hosts families and children. For  |   |
|        |                  | residential accommodation providing for the needs of people with severe mobility impairments, a reduction of required provision will need to be provided (on a pro-rata basis) according to the needs of the residents using the accommodation  |   |
| MM048. | OS2              | Policy OS2 – Meeting open space, sports and recreation needs  | T |
| 95     |                  | In order to meet the needs of the community, provision for open space, sports and recreation facilities will be sought, where appropriate, taking into account the following principles:  |   |
|        |                  | 1. any new development must be in accordance with all applicable set standards of quantity, quality and accessibility as defined in the companion guide to PPG17 or any successor document; and   |   |
|        |                  | 2. provision of open space, sports and recreation facilities should be located on-site unless an off-site or partial off-site contribution would result in an equally beneficial enhancement to an existing open space, sports and/or recreation facility which is of benefit to the local community.   |   |
|        |                  | Proposals for major sports or leisure facilities, which meet an identified regional or sub-regional need, should be located within or on the edge of Hereford. Where no suitable site is available on the edge of Hereford, the urban areas of market towns may also be considered.   |   |
| MM049. | MT1              | Policy MT1 – Traffic management, highway safety and promoting active travel   |   |
|        |                  | Development proposals should incorporate the following principle requirements covering movement and transportation:   |   |
|        |                  | 1. demonstrate that the strategic and local highway network can absorb the traffic impacts of the development without adversely affecting the safe and efficient flow of traffic on the network or that traffic impacts can be environmentally managed to acceptable levels to reduce and mitigate any adverse impacts from the development;  |   |
|        |                  | 2. promote and, where possible, incorporate integrated transport connections and supporting infrastructure (depending on the nature and location of the site), including access to services by means other than private motorised transport;  |   |
|        |                  | 3. <u>encourage active travel behaviour to reduce numbers of short distance car journeys through the use of travel plans and other promotional and awareness raising activities;</u>  |   |

| C | 2 |   |
|---|---|---|
| C |   | ) |

| Ref No     | Policy/                                | Proposed Main Modification  |  |
|------------|--|---|--|
|            | Para/                                  |   |  |
|            | Figure                                 |   |  |
|            |  | <ol> <li>ensure that developments are designed and laid out to achieve safe entrance and exit, have appropriate operational and manoeuvring space, accommodate provision for all modes of transport, the needs of people with disabilities and provide safe access for the emergency services;</li> <li>protect existing local and strategic—long distance footways, cycleways and bridleways unless an alternative route of at least equal utility value can be used, and facilitate improvements to existing or provide new connections to these routes, especially where such schemes have been identified in the Local Transport Plan and/or Infrastructure Delivery Plan; and</li> <li>comply with have regard to both the council's Highways Development Design Guide and cycle and vehicle parking standards as prescribed in the Local Transport Plan - having regard to the location of the site and need to promote sustainable travel choices.</li> <li>Where traffic management measures are introduced they should be designed in a way which respects the character of the surrounding area including its landscape character. Where appropriate, the principle of shared spaces will be encouraged.</li> </ol> |  |
| General Po | General Policies – Economic Prosperity |   |  |
| MM050.     | 5.2.4                                  | Delete  |  |
|            |  | As shown in Figure 5.2, in order to cater for the needs of the plan period within Herefordshire as a whole, it is estimated that there is currently   |  |
|            |  | approximately 118 hectares of employment land supply either previously allocated (without planning permission) or committed (sites with   |  |
|            |  | planning permission where employment development has not started (n/s) or is under construction (u/c)).   |  |
|            |  | Delete Figure 5.2   |  |
| MM051.     | E2                                     | Policy E2 – Redevelopment of existing employment land and buildings   |  |
|            |  | In criterion 1 delete "release" replace with "development"  |  |
|            |  | 1. the-release development of the site for other uses would not result in an overall shortage in the quality and quantity of employment land supply in the area; or   |  |
| MM052.     | E4                                     | Policy E4 - Tourism   |  |
|            |  | Amend paragraph 1 and third criterion:  |  |
|            |  | Herefordshire will be promoted as a destination for quality leisure visits and sustainable tourism by utilising, conserving and enhancing the   |  |
|            |  | county's unique environmental and heritage assets and by recognising the intrinsic character and beauty of the countryside. In particular, the tourist industry will be supported by a number of measures including:  |  |

|    | Ref No | Policy/ | Proposed Main Modification  |   |
|----|--------|---------|---|---|
|    |        | Para/   |   |   |
|    |        | Figure  |   |   |
|    |        |         | 1. recognising the unique historic character of Hereford and the market towns as key visitor attractions and as locations to focus the provision  |   |
|    |        |         | of new larger scale tourist development;  |   |
|    |        |         | 2. the development of sustainable tourism opportunities, capitalising on assets such as the county's landscape, rivers, other waterways and   |   |
|    |        |         | attractive rural settlements, where there is no detrimental impact on the county's varied natural and heritage assets or on the overall   |   |
|    |        |         | character and quality of the environment. Particular regard will be had to conserving the landscape and scenic beauty in the Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty;   |   |
|    |        |         | 3. retaining and enhancing existing, and encouraging new, accommodation and attractions throughout the county, which will help to diversify   |   |
|    |        |         | the tourist provision, extend the tourist season and increase the number of visitors staying overnight. In particular proposals for a high standard hotel with business and conferencing facilities new hotels in Hereford will be encouraged. Applicants will be encouraged to provide a 'Hotel Needs Assessment' for any applications for new hotels;                                   |   |
|    |        |         | 4. ensuring that cycling, walking and heritage tourism is encouraged by facilitating the development of long distance walking and cycling routes, food and drink trails and heritage trails, including improvements to public rights of way, whilst having special regard for the visual amenity of such routes and trails, and for the setting of heritage assets in their vicinity; and |   |
| 97 |        |         | 5. the safeguarding of the historic route of the Herefordshire and Gloucestershire Canal (shown on the Policies Map), together with its   |   |
|    |        |         | infrastructure, buildings, towpath and features. Where the original alignment cannot be re-established, a corridor allowing for deviations will   |   |
|    |        |         | be safeguarded. New developments within or immediately adjoining the safeguarded corridor will be required to incorporate land for canal  |   |
|    |        |         | restoration. Development not connected with the canal that would prevent or prejudice the restoration of a continuous route will not be permitted.  |   |
|    | MM053. | 5.2.28  | The National Planning Policy Framework requires local planning authorities to set thresholds to determine the requirement for an impact   | - |
|    |        |         | assessment for applications for retail, leisure and office development outside of town centres. Individual thresholds have been set for   |   |
|    |        |         | Hereford and the market towns as follows, and are included within the individual Place Shaping policies:  |   |
|    |        |         | Hereford 1250 sq m 700 sq.m   |   |
|    |        |         | Bromyard 200 sq.m   |   |
|    |        |         | Kington 200 sq.m  |   |
|    |        |         | Ledbury 500 sq m 400 sq.m   |   |
|    |        |         | Leominster 500 sq m 400 sq.m  |   |
|    |        |         | Ross-on-Wye <del>500 sq m</del> <u>400 sq.m</u>   |   |

| Ref No     | Policy/        | Proposed Main Modification  |  |
|------------|----------------|---|--|
|            | Para/          |   |  |
|            | Figure         |   |  |
| General Po | olicies – Envi | ronmental Quality   |  |
| MM054.     | LD1            | Policy LD1 – Landscape and townscape  Development proposals should be in accordance with landscape management objectives and townscape assessments and achieve all the following objectives:  • demonstrate that character of the landscape and townscape has positively influenced the design, scale, nature and site selection, including protection and enhancement of the setting of settlements and designated areas;  • conserve and enhance the natural, historic and scenic beauty of important landscapes and features, including Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty, nationally and locally designated parks and gardens and conservation areas; through the protection of the area's character and by enabling appropriate uses, design and management;  • incorporate new landscape schemes and their management to ensure development integrates appropriately into its surroundings; and |  |
|            |                | <ul> <li>maintain and extend tree cover where important to amenity, through the retention of important trees, appropriate replacement of<br/>trees lost through development and new planting to support green infrastructure</li> </ul>   |  |
| MM055.     | LD2            | Policy LD2 – Biodiversity and Geodiversity  Development proposals should conserve, restore and enhance the biodiversity and geodiversity assets of Herefordshire, incorporating the following objectives through the:  1. retention and protection of sites, networks and species of European, national and local importance and those identified within  |  |
|            |                | <ul> <li>biodiversity and geodiversity action plans nature conservation sites and habitats, and important species in accordance with their status as follows:</li> <li>a) Development that is likely to harm sites and species of European Importance will not be permitted;</li> <li>b) Development that would be liable to harm Sites of Special Scientific Interest or nationally protected species will only be permitted if the conservation status of their habitat or important physical features can be protected by conditions or other material considerations are sufficient to outweigh nature conservation considerations;</li> <li>c) Development that would be liable to harm the nature conservation value of a site or species of local nature conservation interest will</li> </ul>   |  |
|            |                | only be permitted if the importance of the development outweighs the local value of the site, habitat or physical feature that supports important species.  |  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Main Modification  |   |
|--------|----------------------------|---|---|
|        |                            | <ul> <li>d) Development that will potentially reduce the coherence and effectiveness of the ecological network of sites will only be permitted where adequate compensatory measures are brought forward.</li> <li>2. restoration and enhancement of existing biodiversity and geodiversity features on site and connectivity to wider ecological networks; and</li> <li>3. creation of new biodiversity features and wildlife habitats.</li> <li>Where appropriate the council will work with developers to agree a management strategy to ensure the protection of, and prevention of adverse impacts on, biodiversity and geodiversity features.</li> </ul> |   |
|        | 5.3.13                     | Delete last sentence:  Where harm cannot be avoided, compensatory measures should be included to offset any losses or adverse effects.  | 1 |
|        | 5.3.14                     | Dependent upon the scale and proximity of development proposals to biodiversity or geodiversity features, Herefordshire Council will seek may require developers to produce a management strategy to ensure the continued protection of the features of interest. Such management strategies may include monitoring information. This will provide up-to-date information which will shape future policy reviews as well as inform future site specific plans   |   |
| MM056. | LD3                        | Policy LD3 – Green infrastructure  Development proposals should protect, manage and plan for the preservation of existing and delivery of new green infrastructure, and should achieve the following objectives:  1. identification and retention of existing green infrastructure corridors and linkages; including the protection of valued landscapes, trees, hedgerows, woodlands, water courses and adjoining flood plain;  2. provision of on-site green infrastructure, in particular proposals will be supported where this enhances the network; and integration with, and connection to, the surrounding green infrastructure network.              |   |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Main Modification   |
|--------|----------------------------|--|
| MM058. | SD1                        | Policy SD1 – Sustainable Design and Energy Efficiency Development proposals should include high quality sustainable design that also creates a safe, accessible well integrated environments create safe, sustainable, well integrated environments for all members of the community. In conjunction with this, all development proposals should incorporate the following requirements:  • ensure that proposals make efficient use of land - taking into account the local context and site characteristics, • new buildings should be designed to maintain local distinctiveness through incorporating local architectural detailing and materials and respecting scale, height, proportions and massing of surrounding development, while making a positive contribution to the architectural diversity and character of the area including, where appropriate, through innovative design; be designed to preserve and enhance locally distinctive built, historic and natural characteristics of a site and its surroundings and/or make a positive contribution to the architectural diversity and character of the area through appropriate layout, siting, scale, height, proportions and massing, orientation, use, architectural detailing, landscaping and materials  safeguard residential amenity for existing and proposed residents;  ensure new development does not contribute to, or suffer from, adverse impacts arising from noise, light or air contamination, land instability or cause ground water pollution;  where contaminated land is present, undertake appropriate remediation where it can be demonstrated that this will be effective; ; in relation to development proposals on contaminated land, it is demonstrated that appropriate remediation can be obtained  ensure that distinctive features of existing buildings and their setting are safeguarded and where appropriate, restored;  utilise physical sustainability measures that include, in particular, orientation of buildings, the provision of water conservation measures, storage for bicycles and waste including provisi |
|        |                            | <ul> <li>development; and</li> <li>utilise sustainable construction methods which minimise the use of non-renewable resources and maximise the use of recycled and</li> </ul>  |

| _ | _ |
|---|---|
| c | 7 |
| ř | ত |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Main Modification  |  |
|--------|----------------------------|---|--|
|        |                            | <ul> <li>sustainably sourced materials;</li> <li>that the design of the development is resilient to climate change including minimising flood risk in accordance with policy SD3; and</li> <li>include elements that contribute to the provision of green infrastructure in accordance with policy LD3.</li> </ul>  |  |
|        |                            | All planning applications including material changes of use, will be expected to demonstrate how the above design and energy efficiency considerations have been factored into the proposal from the outset.  |  |
|        | 5.3.32                     | Amend second sentence of the policy onwards as follows:  In terms of energy conservation, developments in sustainable locations that achieve 'Passivhaus' accreditation will be supported, unless the adverse landscape, townscape or visual impacts of doing so would significantly outweigh the benefits of achieving Passivhaus. Developments in sustainable locations that achieve other accreditation standards, such as BREEAM and the Code for Sustainable Homes, accredited standards of energy conservation which cover a range of sustainability criteria, will—also be supported particularly where the level achieved materially exceeds the relevant Building Regulations and other relevant standards in place at the time.   |  |
|        | 5.3.33                     | Amend first sentence:  Large-scale developments (non-residential developments exceeding 1,000 square metres gross floorspace, and new residential developments comprising 10 or more units, whether new build or conversion) will be expected to should demonstrate how opportunities for on-site renewable energy generation and sustainable waste management have also been considered and addressed within the design of the scheme.   |  |
| MM059. | SD2                        | Policy SD2 – Renewable and low carbon energy generation  Development proposals that seek to deliver renewable and low carbon energy targets in line with the UK Renewable Energy Strategy (or any future national equivalent) will be supported where they meet the following criteria:  1. the proposal does not adversely impact upon the objectives for international or national designated natural and historic environmental heritage assets;  2. the proposal does not adversely affect residential amenity;  3. the proposal does not result in any significant detrimental impact upon the character of the landscape and the built or historic environment; and the proposal can be connected efficiently to existing national grid infrastructure unless it can be demonstrated that energy generation would be used on-site to meet the needs of a specific end user. |  |
| MM060. | New para                   | Add new para before 5.3.46 as follows:  **.*** The 'Sequential Test' is set out in paragraphs 100-104 of the NPPF. This aims to ensure inappropriate development does not take place in areas at high risk of flooding by directing it away from areas at highest risk. Areas at risk of flooding are those falling within Flood Zones 2  |  |

| Ref No | Policy/         | Proposed Main Modification   |           |
|--------|-----------------|--|-----------|
|        | Para/<br>Figure |  |           |
|        | riguie          | and 3 as defined on the Environment Agency's website. Flood Zone 1 is the area of low probability of flooding and should generally be used in  | +         |
|        |                 | preference to land in other zones. However land in Flood Zone 1 may also have critical land drainage problems which can be ascertained   |           |
|        |                 | through Herefordshire Council's Land Drainage team. Where no reasonable sites are available within Flood Zone 1 the 'Exception Test' may be  |           |
|        |                 | applied. Where this test needs to be applied certain forms of development may be permitted in Flood Zones 2 and 3 depending upon their   |           |
|        |                 | level of vulnerability. These are identified in Technical Guidance to the National Planning Policy Framework.  |           |
| MM061. | ID1             | Policy ID1- Infrastructure Delivery  | $\dagger$ |
|        |                 | Provision for new and/or the enhancement of existing infrastructure, services and facilities to support development and sustainable communities, will be achieved through a co-ordinated approach.   |           |
|        |                 | Where necessary, in addition to planning conditions for essential on-site design requirements and critical infrastructure, developer contributions towards strategic infrastructure through s106 agreements and/or a future Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL), will be secured in accordance with national planning policies and other relevant legislation. |           |
|        |                 | A Planning Obligations Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) will provide details of the type and scale of obligations that may apply.   |           |
|        |                 | Provision for new, and the enhancement of existing infrastructure, services and facilities to support development and sustainable  |           |
|        |                 | communities, will be achieved through a co-ordinated approach. This will include, in addition to planning conditions for essential on-site design  |           |
|        |                 | requirements and critical infrastructure:  |           |
|        |                 | 1. contributing towards strategic infrastructure from new development through a mandatory tariff system;   |           |
|        |                 | 2. s106 contributions for specific infrastructure from all types of development directly required in order for the development to be   |           |
|        |                 | considered acceptable in accordance with national and local planning policies and relevant legislation;  |           |
|        |                 | 3. utilising government funding sources;   |           |
|        |                 | 4. linking with other public investment programmes;  |           |
|        |                 | 5. co-ordinating with the capital investment programmes of the gas, electric, telecommunications and water industries (utilities);   |           |
|        |                 | 6. other new funding or innovative investment approaches.  |           |
|        |                 | Tariff contributions will be used to service the following community infrastructure:   |           |
|        |                 | a) physical infrastructure including; improved pedestrian, cycle and bus routes, the construction of the Hereford western relief road; the   |           |
|        |                 | city link road, park and ride sites and transport hub; strategic sewerage; strategic flood defence, projects arising from the Nutrient   |           |
|        |                 | Management Plan; renewable energy generation; and broadband provision;   |           |
|        |                 | b) social infrastructure including; education, healthcare, emergency services, community facilities, built sports facilities, cultural facilities  |           |
|        |                 | including improvements to the built environment and public realm; and  |           |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Main Modification   |
|--------|----------------------------|--|
|        |                            | c) green infrastructure including; play areas, parks, allotments and green spaces, sporting and recreation facilities, heritage assets and habitat creation.  Section 106 contributions will be used to service specific on and off site infrastructure requirements to include; affordable housing, water management including sustainable drainage, safe and sustainable access and transport links, essential utilities (including sustainable alternatives), play, sport and recreation facilities, landscaping and associated maintenance payments. |
| MM062. | 3.113                      | Add following sentence at the beginning of paragraph  'Where changes are made to National planning policy the annual monitoring process will be used to identify if the policies set out in the spatial strategy require review.'  And amend:  Social  • housing completions by size, type and tenure and location – assessed in relation to 5 year periods in order to ensure that there remains a flexible supply of available and deliverable land for housing across the county;"  |
| MM063. | New para                   | Insert a new paragraph to follow after Para 4.5.5 to read:  *.*.* The figures for employment (as with housing) are targets for the whole plan period and will be monitored through the Annual Monitoring Process to assess performance and the need for management measures. "   |
| MM064. | 6.23                       | <ul> <li>If it appears that the policies are not being effective, the following actions will be taken:</li> <li>review of the policy or policies concerned and of the implementation mechanisms which may include a full or partial review of the plan; and;</li> <li>actions to slow or speed up the delivery of land for development depending on the rate of development achieved; and/or</li> <li>identification of alternative or additional land through further Development Plan Documents and/or Neighbourhood Development Plans.</li> </ul>     |
| MM065. | Appendices DELETE TEXT     | New appendices (3-8) will be added to the Core Strategy. The contents of Appendix 1 have been updated.  Appendix 1 – Saved Unitary Development Plan (2007) policies and proposals maps  (including policies to be replaced by the Local Plan – Core Strategy)  |

6. water conservation and efficiency measures are included in all new developments, specifically:

Amend bullet 6:

SD3

MM066.

Policy/

Para/

**Ref No** 

**Proposed Main Modification** 

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Main Modification  |
|--------|----------------------------|---|
|        |                            | <ul> <li>residential development <u>should achieve Housing - Optional Technical Standards - Water efficiency standards</u> to meet the equivalent of Code for Sustainable Homes Level 5 for water efficiency (80 litres/person/day) At the time of adoption the published water efficiency standards were 110 litres/person/day; or</li> <li>non-residential developments in excess of 1,000 sq.m gross floorspace to achieve the equivalent of BREEAM 3 credits for water consumption as a minimum;</li> </ul>   |
| MM067. | Para.<br>5.3.40            | Add to end of paragraph:  In respect of wind energy, National Planning Policy Guidance indicates that in order to gain planning permission suitable areas for wind energy development will need to have been allocated clearly in a Local or Neighbourhood Plan. Therefore, Herefordshire Council will consider whether to identify suitable areas for wind energy through the preparation of the Rural Areas Site Allocation Development Plan Document or other appropriate development plan document. Neighbourhood Development Plans also have the ability to consider identifying suitable sites for wind energy development. |
|        | SD2                        | Add to end of policy:  In the case of energy generation through wind power developments, permission will only be granted for such proposals where:  • the proposed site is identified in a Neighbourhood Development Plan or other Development Plan Document as a suitable site for wind energy generation; and  • following consultation with local residents, it can be demonstrated that the planning impacts identified can be fully addressed, and therefore the proposal has the backing of the local community.  |



## Herefordshire Local Plan Core Strategy Minor Modifications

October 2015

## **Minor Modifications**

This schedule includes a list of proposed minor modifications to the Core Strategy. Unlike the main modifications they do not relate to the soundness of the plan.

This schedule includes modifications that arose from the hearing sessions that took place between 10<sup>th</sup> February and 25<sup>th</sup> February 2015. It also includes minor modifications that were included in the Examination Document A10, Schedule of Minor Changes (where these have not been superseded by other changes). Minor modification E.197 is included as a consequence of the withdrawal of the Code for Sustainable Homes by the Government.

This schedule also includes a list of further minor modifications arising in response to the consultation on the Plan's Main Modifications. The Inspector's Report, (paragraphs 4 and 100), indicates that such modifications are a matter for Herefordshire Council.

| Ref No    | Policy/         | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification                             |  |
|-----------|-----------------|---|---|--|
|           | Para/<br>Figure |   |   |  |
| 1. Introd |                 | Background  |   |  |
| E.1       | 1.1             | Amend paragraph: The council is preparing a number of planning documents known as the Local Plan to guide development and change in the county over the next 20 years up to 2031. Other documents, such as a Sustainability Appraisal, which form part of the The Local Plan evidence base, have also been prepared. The is made up of a number of documents including the Core Strategy. A list of all the Local Plan documents being prepared, and their timetables, are set out in a project planning document called a the Local Development Scheme.  | To remove unnecessary text and to clarify the text.       |  |
| E.2       | 1.2             | Delete paragraph: The title of "Local Plan", introduced through the National Planning Policy Framework, 2012 replaces the original notation of "Local Development Framework" or LDF which was in use when we started production of a replacement development plan to the adopted Herefordshire Unitary Development Plan 2007.   | To remove unnecessary text.                               |  |
| E.3       | 1.3             | <ul> <li>Amend 4<sup>th</sup> bullet point:</li> <li>protect, <u>conserve</u> and enhance valued natural, <u>historic</u> and built environments, including areas of outstanding natural beauty, special areas of conservation, open spaces as well as the county's intrinsic attractive character;</li> </ul>  | To provide a consistent approach throughout the document. |  |
| E.4       | 1.6             | Amend paragraph to read: The Core Strategy does not allocate land directly, but proposes broad strategic directions for growth in sustainable locations. A further—Hereford Area Plan and other Development Plan Documents (DPD) and Neighbourhood Development Plans (NDP) are proposed to follow the Core Strategy and will allocate large, medium and small sites to meet the identified development requirements for the county. Figure 1.1 shows how the Core Strategy forms part of the Local Plan and how it relates to other planning documents and links to the Sustainable Community Strategy. | To provide greater clarity.                               |  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification       |
|--------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| E.5    | 1.9                        | "Changes to the plan since the last consultation  1.9 This Pre — Submission Publication version of the Core Strategy includes both strategic and development management policy guidance in response to new national guidance set out in the National Planning Policy Framework 2012. This has meant a significantly revised set of policies from that set out in the Preferred Options (2010) and Revised Preferred Options (2011) stages of the plan, which set out to cover purely strategic issues. Other influences have also affected the policy writing, including the issues raised during consultation, the emergence of new or updated evidence and other external influences such as other bodies' plans and programmes. The Sustainability Appraisal Report accompanying this document details in an "audit trail" how the policies in this version have emerged over the various stages of production. Later in this section, paragraph 1.26 on "Consultation" lists the stages in the production of this document to date." | To remove out of date text.         |
| E.6    | Fig 1.1                    | Delete and replace diagram   | To update text and improve clarity. |
| E.7    | 1.10                       | Amend paragraph to read: Planning policies for Herefordshire <a href="https://hee.com/hee/">have been need to be</a> prepared in the context of national planning policy and guidance <a href="https://seto.org/seto.org/">set out in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and National Planning Policy Guidance (NPPG)</a> . <a href="https://seto.org/and-seto.org/">and with rRegard has also been had to other plans and strategies produced by the council and other organisations</a> . <a href="https://seto.org/">National policies on planning matters are contained in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and the Technical Guidance to the NPPF.</a>  | To update text.                     |
| E.8    | 1.11                       | Delete paragraph:  "The West Midlands Regional Spatial Strategy (RSS) was previously part of the planning framework, however it was formally revoked on the 20th May 2013. The council does not consider that the revocation of the RSS will undermine the Core Strategy as it has produced its own, independent evidence base regarding housing requirements and still carries through some of the original objectives of the RSS such as housing delivery and strengthening the employment offer of the county."   | To remove unnecessary text.         |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/ | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification    |
|--------|------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|        | Figure           |  |                                  |
| E.9    | 1.12             | The principal role of the Core Strategy is to deliver the spatial planning strategy for Herefordshire  | To update text.                  |
|        |                  | based on the local characteristics of the area. The draft Core Strategy It is based on the outcomes of |                                  |
|        |                  | the consultations that have taken place, other council plans, programmes and initiatives and also on   |                                  |
|        |                  | the findings of the evidence base that has been prepared to support it. It is also underpinned by a    |                                  |
|        |                  | Sustainability Appraisal which assessed the social, economic and environmental impacts of the Core     |                                  |
|        |                  | Strategy throughout the development of the document and a Habitats Regulations Assessment              |                                  |
|        |                  | which has assessed any impacts on protected European sites.  |                                  |
| E.10   | 1.14             | A Herefordshire Travellers' Sites Document ( DPD) will be prepared. This document will set out         | To correct name of the DPD and   |
|        |                  | allocations and planning policies relating to the provision for travellers in the county to cover the  | to remove unnecessary text.      |
|        |                  | plan period to 2031. This DPD is included in the Local Development Scheme.                             |                                  |
| E.11   | 1.15             | The Sustainable Community Strategy (SCS): The Herefordshire Plan, 2010 sets out a long-term vision     | To simplify the document title.  |
|        |                  | for the county <u>up to 2020</u> and has been developed by the Herefordshire Partnership. The latter   |                                  |
|        |                  | comprises of a range of local people and organisations, including business groups and public sector    |                                  |
|        |                  | bodies. The purpose of the SCS Herefordshire Plan is to set a clear vision and direction focusing on   |                                  |
|        |                  | improving the social, economic, and environmental well-being of the area, in addition to providing     |                                  |
|        |                  | an overarching framework within which other local strategies will sit. The policies and proposals      |                                  |
|        |                  | within the Core Strategy will help to deliver some of the SCS priorities. Equally, the themes from the |                                  |
|        |                  | SCS have helped to guide the strategic objectives of the Core Strategy.                                |                                  |
| E.12   | 1.20             | Delete and add text as follows:  | To update text regarding the     |
|        |                  | The council's Local Transport Plan (LTP) establishes the framework for the delivery of all aspects of  | LTP.                             |
|        |                  | transport and travel for Herefordshire. The development of the LTP and the Core Strategy has been      |                                  |
|        |                  | a linked process. The council's emerging LTP covers the first part of the Core Strategy period from    |                                  |
|        |                  | April 20123/14 to 2015/16 and is an important local document which supports the delivery of the        |                                  |
|        |                  | Core Strategy. The LTP will be updated to include key elements of infrastructure set out in the Core   |                                  |
|        |                  | Strategy following its adoption.   |                                  |
| E.13   | 1.22             | Amend Paragraph to read:   | To include end date of the Local |
|        |                  | The Herefordshire Local Investment Plan, 2011-2026 has been developed by Herefordshire Council         | Investment Plan                  |
|        |                  | in partnership with the Homes and Communities Agency. It provides a strategic framework within         |                                  |
|        |                  | which the organisations will work and invest together alongside partners in the public and private     |                                  |
|        |                  | sectors to deliver the key priorities in meeting the vision for Herefordshire                          |                                  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification |  |
|--------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| E.14   | 1.25                       | Amend text: Future strategies and plans may become relevant during the plan period. In particular Herefordshire Council, as the Lead Local Flood Authority (LLFA) for the county, has new responsibilities towards responsibility for the management of local flood risks. One of its duties is to develop a Local Flood Risk Management Strategy and its main focus will be on addressing flooding from surface water, groundwater and ordinary watercourses. The strategy is currently being prepared. In addition, Herefordshire Council is one of a number of organisations that is involved in the preparation of a county-wide Carbon Reduction Strategy in order to meet targets for reduction in line with the Climate Change Act 2008. This will seek a 34% reduction of carbon on 1990 levels by 2020. | To update text.               |  |
| E.15   | 1.26                       | Amend paragraph to read: One of the main principles of development plan preparation is that local communities are involved from the outset. This approach is set out in national policy and in Herefordshire's Statement of Community Involvement 2007, which forms part of the Local Plan. To ensure early engagement on the preparation of the Core Strategy and the opportunity to comment and help shape it, the following key stages of consultation have been were undertaken:   | To update text                |  |
|        |                            | 1. Issues Paper (Autumn 2007)  |                               |  |
|        |                            | 2. Developing Options Paper (Summer 2008)  |                               |  |
|        |                            | 3. Place Shaping Paper (Spring 2010)   |                               |  |
|        |                            | 4. Preferred Options (Autumn 2010)   |                               |  |
|        |                            | 5. Revised Preferred Options (Autumn 2011)   |                               |  |
|        |                            | 6. Draft Core Strategy (Spring 2013)   |                               |  |
|        |                            | 7. <u>Pre-submission Publication (Summer 2014)</u>   |                               |  |
|        |                            | 8. Main Modifications (Spring 2015)  |                               |  |
| E.16   | 1.27                       | Delete paragraph:  This stage in the process of preparing the Core Strategy is the publication of a Pre Submission Publication version. Subject to consideration of the responses to this stage, the Core Strategy will then be submitted for examination, with its final adoption anticipated later in 2014.  | Remove out of date text.      |  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure  | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification   |  |  |
|--------|---|--|---------------------------------|--|--|
| E.17   | Delete and replace paragraph:  English strategic authorities adjoining Herefordshire are: Worcestershire County Council, Shropshire Council and Gloucestershire County Council, which deal with waste and minerals matters. There is Joint Municipal Waste Management Strategy (2004-2034) between Herefordshire and Worcestershire and this has had great success. Residents have helped to meet its aims through reducing the amount of waste thrown away and by increasing the amount of waste recycled. Herefordshire shares boundaries with five English local authorities and three Welsh local authorities. The English authorities are the two strategic planning authorities of Worcestershire and Gloucestershire County Councils, both of which are responsible for waste and minerals planning Malvern Hills and Forest of Dean District Councils are the respective local planning authorities for their two tier structure. Shropshire County is a unitary authority. The three neighbouring Welse authorities are Monmouthshire County Council, Powys County Council and the Brecon Beacon | For greater clarity.   |                                 |  |  |
| E.18   | 1.30  | National Park Authority.  Amend paragraph: Herefordshire contains parts of two protected landscapes of national importance: the Wye Valley and Malvern Hills Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB). These adjoin Monmouthshire and Worcestershire respectively (see Figure 1.2). The emerging Core Strategy must ensure a consistency of approach to development within both areas through its planning policies, and joint working via the AONB partnerships and implementation of the AONB management boards-plans.   | To make the text more complete  |  |  |
| E.19   | Figure 1.2  | Amend title and diagram to read: Herefordshire's Adjoining Authorities and Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty   | To clarify contents of diagram. |  |  |
| E.20   | 1.31  | Delete paragraph:  "Herefordshire and Shropshire Councils have worked closely together in the production of a housing evidence base including the Strategic Housing Market Assessment 2008 for the West Housing Market Area and on a joint housing strategy. Joint working has also taken place historically on an assessment of the needs of gypsies and travellers in the area. Alongside other constituent authorities, Herefordshire has been involved in the development of the Marches Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP), which is further detailed later in this section." | To remove unnecessary text.     |  |  |

| P    | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification |
|------|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| E.21 | 1.32                       | Delete paragraph:  "Although the adjoining Welsh authorities of Powys and Monmouthshire are subject to a different national planning policy framework, joint working on issues of water resources and water treatment is being carried out, since all three authorities are served by the same water company—Dwr Cymru Welsh Water. As Herefordshire is adjacent to Wales regard has also been had to its national guidance, Planning Policy Wales (November 2012)."  | To remove unnecessary text.   |
| E.22 | 1.33                       | Delete parts of bullet point 1 and 2:  1) The Fastershire Project involves close co-operation with Gloucestershire County Council to utilise government and private sector funding to provide access to faster broadband. The project area covers all homes and businesses in Herefordshire and Gloucestershire that would otherwise not have received faster broadband without government intervention  2) The underlying aim of the Core Strategy of promoting regeneration in Hereford highlights a move towards creating a more sustainable county with improved employment, leisure, and cultural opportunities, thereby potentially reducing some cross boundary movements. Herefordshire has formed a Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP) with Shropshire and Telford because of the common issues between the areas. The Marches LEP will be used to share resources to create benefits for local businesses and raise the profile of the area. One example of this is the creation of the Hereford Enterprise Zone at Rotherwas (Fig.1.3). The Enterprise Zone has a focus on the defence and security sector, with additional employment hubs focused on advanced technologies, environmental technologies and food and drink technologies. It is intended that the scheme will become a catalyst for enhanced economic growth throughout the towns of the Marches through the creation of highly skilled jobs and the encouragement of overseas investment. The Marches LEP Board has approved Poised for Growth, a high level planning and housing statement which sets out a pledge to work pro actively with developers and businesses to create economic growth across the LEP area. It has also produced a draft Marches Strategic Economic Plan 2014-2020 which promotes investment in HerefordShire, specifically referring to the need for the Western Relief Road and investment at Hereford Enterprise Zone." | To remove unnecessary text.   |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification       |
|--------|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| E.23   | 1.34                       | Amend first sentence to read:  The Core Strategy must be is underpinned by a robust evidence base that is regularly reviewed to inform decision and plan making. The policies and proposals must be both informed by and assessed against relevant available evidence. The list of documents and sources making up this evidence base is set out in Appendix 2.   | To update text.                     |
| E.24   | 1.35                       | Amend final sentence of the paragraph: This Core Strategy document has been assessed against these sustainability criteria and the results made available can be found in the Sustainability Appraisal Report., to ensure that the draft proposals are those that perform most satisfactorily when evaluated against reasonable alternatives.   | To remove unnecessary text.         |
| E.25   | 1.37                       | Amend wording:  Monitoring and review are key aspects of the approach to the preparation of Local Plans.  Continuous monitoring enables an assessment of the effectiveness of the Core Strategy and the policies contained within it in terms of both delivering and controlling various types of development across the county. As part of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012, the council is required to prepare an—Authority Annual Monitoring Reports containing information on all the plans set out in the local planning authority's Local Development Scheme. One of the key functions of the report is to monitor policies contained within Development Plan Documents and to report on their performance, particularly where policies are not being implemented and why and also where policies specify a target of net additional dwellings or net additional affordable dwellings to be reached. | To update terminology.              |
| E.26   | 1.38                       | Amend wording:  To assess the performance of the Core Strategy, a separate monitoring framework is set out at the end of each section and in Appendix 3 which will be implemented after adoption of the plan. This includes key plan indicators as well as those to monitor the sustainability of the plan. Where policies are not performing as intended, the annual monitoring report process will suggest the actions that need to be taken to address the issues. It is intended that, in addition to annual monitoring, a five-yearly cycle of a more comprehensive review of the Core Strategy is established, with dates of 2019 and 2024. Review processes would need to commence in advance of the review dates to enable any new policies to be adopted in a timely manner.   | To update references to monitoring. |

| Ref No   | Policy/        | Proposed Minor Modification  |  | Reason for Minor Modification  |
|----------|----------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
|          | Para/          |  |  |                                |
| E.27     | Figure<br>1.42 | Insert new sentence at end of the  | he naragraph   | To update the plan             |
| E.Z./    | 1.42           |  | dential sites are coming forward more slowly than planned, the       | To update the plan             |
|          |                | _  | rhood Development Plans and other Development Plan Documents         |                                |
|          |                | , ,  | review other designations/policies to bring further sites forward if |                                |
|          |                |  | out in Policy SS3 may also be used."                                 |                                |
| 2. Heref | fordshire Co   | <u> </u>   |  |                                |
| E.28     | 2.2            | Insert updated web address htt   | tp://factsandfigures.herefordshire.gov.uk/                           | To update the plan             |
| E.29     | 2.23           | Amend second sentence to read  | d:   | To update the plan and reflect |
|          |                | The relocation of Hereford's liv   | vestock market and This scheme offers an opportunity to transform    | the opening of the Old Market  |
|          |                | this under utilised area, regent   | erate the local economy and widen the experiences offered by the     |                                |
|          |                | city, strengthening its role in the  | e county and region.   |                                |
|          |                | The relocation of Hereford's liv   |  |                                |
|          |                | leisure redevelopment in 201   | 4 has transformed an under-utilised area, regenerated the local      |                                |
|          |                | economy and enhanced the experiences offered by the city, strengthening its role in the county and |  |                                |
|          |                | region. The Old Market develop   | oment also anchors the proposed urban village to the north.          |                                |
|          |                |  |  |                                |
| E.30     | 2.24           |  | 24 'Environmental quality – key facts'                               | To update the plan             |
|          |                | Natural environment:   | 2 Areas of Outstanding National Natural Beauty (AONB)                |                                |
|          |                |  | 4 Special Areas of Conservation (SAC)                                |                                |
|          |                |  | 77 Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI)                       |                                |
|          |                |  | 3 National Nature Reserves (NNR)                                     |                                |
|          |                |  | 773 Local Wildlife Sites (LWS)                                       |                                |
|          |                |  | 131 Local Geological Sites   |                                |
|          |                | Historic environment:  | 5899 Listed buildings  |                                |
|          |                | Thistorie crivitoriment.   | 263 Scheduled Ancient Monuments (SAM)                                |                                |
|          |                |  | 24 Registered historic parks and gardens                             |                                |
|          |                |  | 64 Conservation areas  |                                |
|          |                |  |  |                                |
|          |                | Flooding:  | 10% of land within Flood Zone 2 (low to medium risk)                 |                                |
|          |                |  | 9% within a Flood Zone 3 (high risk)                                 |                                |

| Ref No | Policy/ | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification                               |
|--------|---------|---|---|
|        | Para/   |   |   |
|        | Figure  |   |   |
| E.31   | 2.24    | Amend paragraph to read:  | To update the plan  |
|        |         | Herefordshire is considered to be the West Midlands' most rural county. The countryside is rich and   |   |
|        |         | varied, ranging from the high hills of the border areas and the dramatic steep sloping Wye Gorge, to  |   |
|        |         | the gentle rolling slopes of the Golden and Teme Valleys and the low lying river meadows of central Herefordshire. Large tracts of this landscape are of high quality with the Wye Valley and Malvern |   |
|        |         | Hills having national AONB designation, whilst the area along the western boundary with the   |   |
|        |         | Brecon Beacons National Park is <u>also</u> of the highest quality it lacks any national designation. Many  |   |
|        |         | ancient local landscapes continue to survive intact in the face of development pressures and the  |   |
|        |         | county's remoter areas often possess a continuity and tranquillity that is increasingly scarce  |   |
| E.32   | 2.34    | Amend paragraph to read:  | To update the plan  |
|        |         | As already indicated, the River Wye and its tributaries are amongst the most important natural  |   |
|        |         | assets of Herefordshire. However, phosphate levels in small sections of the River Wye Special Area  |   |
|        |         | of Conservation (SAC) are presently exceeding the conservation objectives for the river, degrading  |   |
|        |         | the ecosystem. This is the result of controlled waste water discharges associated with residential  |   |
|        |         | and industrial developments and agricultural practices in the catchment area. Therefore, to ensure  |   |
|        |         | all sections of the River <u>Wye SAC (including the River Lugg section)</u> meet the favourable condition   |   |
|        |         | phosphate target it is essential that future inputs are controlled. The catchment of the Wye covers a   |   |
|        |         | significant area of the county and a continuing programme of management and improvements is   |   |
|        |         | necessary to facilitate new development during the plan period  |   |
| E.33   | 2.36    | Amend Table following 2.36 'Summary of environmental issues, problems & challenges'   | To update the plan, and reflect                             |
|        |         | • Protect, <u>conserve</u> and <u>where possible</u> enhance the county's rich natural and historic assets  | revised process for dealing with minerals and waste issues. |
|        |         | Address climate change and flooding   |   |
|        |         | Plan for the potential impact of climate change in new developments   |   |
|        |         | Ensure new developments are of high quality design and construction reflecting Herefordshire's distinctive character  |   |
|        |         |   |   |
|        |         | Use resources efficiently   |   |
|        |         | Improve air and water quality   |   |
|        |         | <ul> <li>Continue reducing waste levels, including increasing recycling and a reduction in the amount of<br/>waste going to landfill</li> </ul>   |   |

|      |         | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification  |
|------|---------|---|--------------------------------|
|      | Para/   |   |                                |
|      | Figure  |   |                                |
|      | •       | and Spatial Strategy  |                                |
| E.34 | 3.6     | Amend paragraph to read:  | To give clarity                |
|      |         | By 2031, decent, affordable homes, jobs, health and community facilities and other necessary  |                                |
|      |         | infrastructure will have been provided in urban and rural areas to meet the needs of all sections of  |                                |
|      |         | the population, creating <u>healthy</u> , safe and secure <u>low crime</u> , inclusive places and robust  |                                |
|      |         | communities that promote good health and well-being, maintain independence and self-sufficiency   |                                |
|      |         | and reduce social isolation   |                                |
| E.35 | 3.8     | Amend paragraph to read:  | To update the plan             |
|      |         | Residents and workers in urban and rural areas will have a reduced need to travel by private car  |                                |
|      |         | with opportunities for "active travel" i.e. walking and cycling promoted, along with improved   |                                |
|      |         | accessibility to public transport. In Hereford, congestion will be managed and public transport improved through a balanced package of transport measures including the provision of a relief |                                |
|      |         | road, park and ride choose facilities and bus priority schemes. Residents will have the opportunity   |                                |
|      |         | to contribute to the shape of their local area through engagement in plan making  |                                |
| E.36 | 3.12    | Amend paragraph to read:  | To update the plan             |
| L.30 | 3.12    | Hereford will provide a strong, sub-regional shopping, employment, leisure and cultural focus for   | To apaate the plan             |
|      |         | the county. Comprehensive proposals for regeneration in and around the city centre will   |                                |
|      |         | complement the historic core in providing homes, jobs, shops and leisure facilities and transport   |                                |
|      |         | improvements. As a result the city will be a vibrant destination of choice for shoppers and visitors  |                                |
|      |         | alike. The market towns will contribute to the economic development of the county whilst being  |                                |
|      |         | distinctive, thriving service centres that are better linked to their surrounding hinterland villages   |                                |
|      |         | rural settlements through enterprise hubs, service provision and transport accessibility. Our village-  |                                |
|      |         | based services will be supported through new development (including live/work units) in   |                                |
|      |         | appropriate locations to foster sustainable communities and promote rural regeneration  |                                |
| E.37 | 3.16    | The wording of paragraph 3.16 be amended as follows:  | To provide a consistent        |
|      |         | "The area's <u>valued</u> <u>historic</u> <u>heritage</u> and <u>significant</u> environmental resource, including its natural  | approach throughout the        |
|      |         | beauty and quality of landscape, biodiversity, geodiversity, built environment and cultural heritage  | document                       |
|      |         | will be protected, <u>conserved</u> and enhanced"   |                                |
| E.38 | Fig 3.1 | The wording of objective 12 to be amended to read:  | To make the objective more     |
|      |         | To conserve, promote, utilise and enjoy our natural, built, historic heritage and cultural assets for   | comprehensive and in line with |
|      |         | the fullest benefits to the whole community by safeguarding the county's current stock of valued  | the NPPF                       |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification |
|--------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|        |                            | heritage and significant environmental assets from loss and damage reversing negative trends,  |                               |
|        |                            | ensuring best condition and encouraging expansion, as well as appropriately managing future assets   |                               |
| E.39   | 3.19                       | Amended text in penultimate sentence; In accordance with the outcomes of the Revised Preferred Options, combinations of strategic urban extensions are identified in the Core Strategy in Hereford and the market towns and smaller (non-strategic) sites will be identified in the Hereford Area Plan, other development plan documents the Bromyard Development Plan, the Rural Areas Site Allocations Development Plan Document and Neighbourhood Development Plans.  | To update the plan            |
| E.40   | 3.20                       | Amend paragraph to read:  The spatial strategy reflects the existing and future role and function of all settlements in Herefordshire. A hierarchy of settlements was identified through the consultations on Developing Options and Place Shaping Paper stages of production of the Core Strategy; with the majority of growth taking place in the urban areas of Hereford and the market towns at the highest level of the hierarchy. Following a revised methodology of the hierarchy below the market towns level after the Preferred Options stage, a more localised approach has identified villages settlements countywide where proportional levels of development may be acceptable. These are detailed in the Place Shaping section and include villages settlements considered sustainable due to their existing range of services, together with those settlements where some future development will offer the potential for them to become more sustainable, thus strengthening their role locally | To update the plan            |
| E.41   | 3.25                       | Delete the whole paragraph:  "Following the abolition of the West Midlands Regional Assembly and the fact that the adopted Regional Plan's housing target only went up to 2026, the council decided to commission its own technical advice regarding housing need in the county to 2031. The study aimed to assess existing evidence and to recommend an appropriate level of growth over the whole plan period of the Core Strategy."   | To update the plan            |
| E.42   | 3.26                       | Amend para 3.26 to read:  The Core Strategy housing <u>provision</u> requirement in Policy SS2 is based on the recommendations of the independent research from the <i>Local Housing Requirements Studies (2011, 2012 <u>and 2014)</u>. These reports provided evidence-based guidance on the future level of housing <u>needed</u> in the light of changing economic and social trends. <u>The provision of 16,500 homes over the period 2011 to</u></i>  | To update the plan            |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Mino   |                    | Reason for Minor Modification        |                              |   |                   |                                 |  |  |
|--------|----------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
|        |                            | 2031 will mee   | t the objective    | <u>. They</u>                        |                              |   |                   |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            | assessed alterr   | native methodo     | logies and recomr                    | <del>nended an approac</del> | h based on realistic eco                            | <del>onomic</del> |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            | growth forecas  | ts over the plar   | <del>- period.</del>                 |                              |   |                   |                                 |  |  |
| E.43   | 3.28                       | Amend Para 3.2  |                    |                                      |                              |   |                   | To update the plan              |  |  |
|        |                            |   | <i>o</i> ,         | ,                                    | •                            | iples to help guide the p                           |                   |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            | , ,   |                    |                                      | , ,                          | er with possible policy o                           | •                 |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            |   |                    |                                      | ,                            | ment growth. This asses<br>31 should be within a ra |                   |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            |   |                    | ,                                    |                              | n). The council determin                            | _                 |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            | •   | • •                |                                      |                              | for housing and growth                              |                   |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            | local economy   | and is deliverat   | ole. The level of hou                | using provision prop         | osed will support growth                            | in the            |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            | number of people in the working age population of around 7.7% thereby supporting economic growth. Such a level would go towards addressing the imbalance in the population structure of the county by providing an appropriate mix of housing including encouraging the building of new |                    |                                      |                              |   |                   |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            |   |                    |                                      |                              |   |                   |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            |   |                    | •                                    | -                            | ouraging the building o<br>this is an issue which w |                   |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            | •   |                    | age and younger<br>2031 in subsequen |                              | tilis is all issue willeli w                        | ili aiso          |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            | 11000 10 20 000   | cosed beyond       | 2001 III 000000que.i                 | c plans.                     |   |                   |                                 |  |  |
| E.44   | 3.30                       | Delete:   |                    |                                      |                              |   |                   | To remove references which will |  |  |
|        |                            | The overall tota  | al number of ne    | w homes to be pro                    | vided between 201:           | <del>1 and 2031 is 16,500. Ho</del>                 | wever,            | become outdated                 |  |  |
|        |                            | as a there are  | existing housir    | ng commitments (p                    | olanning permission          | s) the actual amount re                             | equired           |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            | from April 2013   | 3 is less at 13,66 | <del>60</del>                        |                              |   |                   |                                 |  |  |
| E.45   | Fig 3.4                    | Delete  |                    |                                      |                              |   |                   | To remove references which will |  |  |
|        |                            | Housing land s  | supply position    | at 2013                              |                              |   |                   | become outdated                 |  |  |
|        |                            |   | Strategic          | Completed                            | Commitments                  | Residual home                                       | s                 |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            |   | allocation         | <del>2011-13</del>                   | <del>2013</del>              | target 2011-2031                                    |                   |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            | Hereford  | <del>6,500</del>   | <del>227</del>                       | <del>916</del>               | <del>5,357</del>                                    |                   |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            | Leominster  | <del>2,300</del>   | <del>65</del>                        | <del>453</del>               | <del>1,782</del>                                    |                   |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            | Ross-on-Wye   | 900                | 54                                   | <del>216</del>               | <del>630</del>                                      |                   |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            | Ledbury   | <del>800</del>     | <del>17</del>                        | <del>35</del>                | 748   |                   |                                 |  |  |
|        |                            | Bromyard  | <del>500</del>     | 1                                    | <del>30</del>                | <del>469</del>                                      |                   |                                 |  |  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Mino             | or Modification                             |                                      |                                 |  |                    | Reason for Minor Modification |
|--------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------------------|
|        |                            | Kington                   | <del>200</del>                              | 5                                    | 24                              | <del>171</del>                               |                    |                               |
|        |                            | Rural Areas               | <del>5,300</del>                            | <del>174</del>                       | <del>623</del>                  | <del>4,503</del>                             |                    |                               |
|        |                            | <del>Total</del>          | <del>16,500</del>                           | <del>543</del>                       | <del>2,297</del>                | <del>13,660</del>                            |                    |                               |
|        |                            | Note: Figures             | are net dwelling o                          | ommitments. Co                       | ommitments are n                | et commitments min                           | us 5%              |                               |
|        |                            | reflecting laps           | ed permissions."                            | Herefordshire U                      | <del>Initary Developme</del>    | nt Plan proposals w                          | ithout             |                               |
|        |                            | planning perm             | ission are not incl                         | uded within the                      | Commitments 201                 | 13 totals (estimated a                       | <del>it 646</del>  |                               |
|        |                            | dwellings). Hov           | vever, until the ado                        | otion of the Core :                  | Strategy they will re           | emain as part of the ad                      | lopted             |                               |
|        |                            | development p             | <del>lan.</del>                             |                                      |                                 |  |                    |                               |
| E.46   | 3.31                       | Amend paragra             | ph to read:                                 |                                      |                                 |  |                    | To update the plan            |
|        |                            | •                         |   |                                      |                                 | ypes, density and desi                       | _                  |                               |
|        |                            |                           |   |                                      |                                 | ugh master planning.                         |                    |                               |
|        |                            |                           |   | -                                    | •                               | Rural Areas Site Alloc                       |                    |                               |
|        |                            |                           |   | •                                    |                                 | <del>ents</del> and <del>/or</del> _Neighbou |                    |                               |
|        |                            | •                         | •   | •                                    |                                 | er the question of whet                      | her or             |                               |
|        |                            |                           | ettlement boundarie                         | es in developing p                   | lanning policies.               |  |                    |                               |
| E.47   | 3.35                       | Amend Para 3.3            |   |                                      |                                 |  |                    | To update the plan            |
|        |                            | •                         |   | , ,                                  | •                               | evel of housing develo                       |                    |                               |
|        |                            | in rural areas fr         | <del>rom 4700 to 5300 v</del>               | <del>ras based on tryi</del> n       | <del>ig to be more locall</del> | y responsive to the ne                       | <del>eds of</del>  |                               |
|        |                            | all rural commu           | <del>ાnities.</del> The plan <del>ક</del> ા | <del>ight</del> <u>seeks</u> to enco | ourage new develop              | oments which supporte                        | <del>ed</del> and  |                               |
|        |                            | enhance <del>d</del> acce | ess to local servi                          | es and tackle <del>d</del>           | issues of rural h               | ousing affordability,                        | giving             |                               |
|        |                            | consideration             | to the introduction                         | on of neighbour                      | rhood planning. T               | The location and lev                         | vel of             |                               |
|        |                            | development a             | allocated to village                        | <del>s</del> <u>settlements</u> w    | rill <del>subsequently</del> b  | e determined throug                          | the the            |                               |
|        |                            | preparation of            | <del>either</del> <u>a Rural Areas</u>      | Site Allocations D                   | evelopment Plan D               | ocument Developmer                           | <del>it Plan</del> |                               |
|        |                            | Documents or I            | Neighbourhood Dev                           | elopment Plans.                      |                                 |  |                    |                               |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification  |
|--------|----------------------------|---|--|
| E.48   | 3.41                       | <ul> <li>Amend paragraph to read:</li> <li>In respect of the housing target for Herefordshire the expectation is that the highest rate of housing completions will be towards the latter end of the plan period. This is because:</li> <li>a) The housing market in the county is depressed and completion rates are currently well below the rate required to achieve the overall target;</li> <li>b) The achievement of the revised strategy targets will be dependent upon achieving the required</li> </ul>   | To remove unnecessary detail.  |
|        |                            | key elements of infrastructure for the county; and  c) There are significant lead-in times needed before major housing sites can be developed.  |  |
| E.49   | 3.52                       | Amend paragraph:  Secondly, the approach is to work with developers, the Highways Agency and transport providers to improve transport infrastructure, connections and choices in our main centres and rural areas (where reliance on the private car is often the only option). This is particularly important for local journeys in Hereford where a balanced package of measures including more walking and cycling, bus transport and a western—Relief Road is needed in order to—would improve connectivity and travel choice, reduce congestion, enhance the public realm and foster local enterprise and tourism.   | To ensure consistent terminology is used.                                |
| E.50   | 3.58                       | Delete last three sentences.  Studies which examined the need for additional road infrastructure to serve the Hereford Enterprise Zone did not recommend inclusion of additional road links. Such a proposal is therefore not considered to be a reasonable option for inclusion in the Core Strategy. The explanation of policy HD6 includes more detail of this work.   | To remove reference to infrastructure not included in the Core Strategy. |
| E.51   | 3.63                       | Improved and expanded higher education provision in Herefordshire is envisaged as part of the strategy to help retain our young people and improve the skills base of the county. The place shaping policies and the general policy on community facilities will deliver this part of the strategy. Significant recent work has been undertaken to bring about the establishment of a university in Herefordshire. This proposal has widespread support in the Council, the wider community and with local businesses. The emerging proposal will do much to consolidate the role of Hereford as a traditional county town and which provides a vibrant and diverse range of services. Depending on | To update the Plan.  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification                      |
|--------|----------------------------|--|--|
|        |                            | the state of the project at that time there will be an opportunity for it to be included in greater  |  |
|        |                            | detail in the Hereford Area Plan.  |  |
| E.52   | 3.86                       | Delete final two sentences.  This will be further improved with the development of the Livestock Market retail led mixed use regeneration development. This represents the most significant retail scheme in the county for many years and by improving the range of shops and leisure facilities will make Hereford better able to compete with sub regional centres outside the county, helping to retain the retail spend within Herefordshire.  At end of retained third sentence add: " and will consolidate the recent improvements in vitality following the opening of the Old Livestock Market retail/leisure scheme. | To update the plan                                 |
| E.53   | 3.88                       | Delete first sentence  The extent of the town centre is defined for Hereford and each market town in the place shaping section   | To update the plan.                                |
| E.54   | 3.91                       | Amend final sentence: These deliver Core Strategy objectives 6, 7, 8, <u>8a</u> and 9.   | To include reference to proposed new objective 8a. |
| E.55   | 3.92                       | Amend paragraph to read:  The strategy for improving environmental quality will support the creation of sustainable communities through protecting existing built, historic heritage and natural environmental assets, the better use of resources and addressing the causes and effects of climate change.  | To update the plan.                                |
| E.56   | 3.94                       | Amend paragraph to read: The maintenance of the county's environmental quality and its improvement, where necessary, will be through the preservation, management and enhancement of its <u>environmental</u> assets and safeguarding the natural and cultural environment in an integrated way that supports the health and wellbeing of its inhabitants. Although the approach will be based upon addressing issues at a landscape scale, there will be instances where detailed features and assets should be conserved when they contribute to local distinctiveness   | To update the plan.                                |

| Ref No | Policy/ | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification |
|--------|---------|--|-------------------------------|
|        | Para/   |  |                               |
|        | Figure  |  |                               |
| E.57   | 3.96    | Amend paragraph to read:   | To update the plan.           |
|        |         | In undertaking assessments, the values attached to local distinctiveness by communities can include  |                               |
|        |         | social and economic perceptions as well as environmental characteristics. Where produced, local      |                               |
|        |         | guidance should inform the design process. A series of <u>documents</u> Supplementary Planning       |                               |
|        |         | Documents exist that provide planning guidance and advice on both the natural and historic           |                               |
|        |         | environment biodiversity, archaeology and landscape character. Management plans have been            |                               |
|        |         | prepared for both Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty within the county and conservation             |                               |
|        |         | objectives set for sites of international and national biodiversity interest.                        |                               |
| E.58   | 3.98    | Amend paragraph to read:   | To update the plan            |
|        |         | The strategic growth areas avoid locations at high risk of flooding wherever possible, to protect    |                               |
|        |         | against loss of life and recurring damage to property. Flood alleviation measures will be used where |                               |
|        |         | flood avoidance is not possible. New development will provide for a range of type and size of        |                               |
|        |         | sustainably constructed and well-designed buildings to reduce carbon dioxide emissions, contribute   |                               |
|        |         | to climate change adaptation, enhance energy efficiency and respect local distinctiveness            |                               |
| E.59   | 3.101   | Amend paragraph to read:   | To update the plan            |
|        |         | New parks and green spaces in Hereford and the market towns will be delivered to provide facilities  |                               |
|        |         | for recreation and sport, as well as contributing to the local green infrastructure network,         |                               |
|        |         | promoting biodiversity and to enhance community health and well-being. Other, necessary new or       |                               |
|        |         | enhanced community facilities including sustainable transport choices will be delivered in           |                               |
|        |         | association with new development to improve access to services and reduce the need to travel long    |                               |
|        |         | distances by private car. Relevant policies in the place shaping section and the general local       |                               |
| = 60   | 2.402   | distinctiveness policies will deliver this part of the strategy                                      |                               |
| E.60   | 3.103   | Amend paragraph to read:   | To update the plan            |
|        |         | Proposals for new/improved infrastructure to protect water quality, especially of the Rivers Wye     |                               |
|        |         | and part of the Lugg which are European protected Special Areas of Conservation, will <u>need to</u> |                               |
|        |         | ensure the special features of these sites are maintained, despite the requirement for increased     |                               |
|        |         | sewage treatment capacity from new development   |                               |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification  |
|--------|----------------------------|---|--|
| E.61   | 3.110                      | Delete reference to "protecting the environment for its own sake" in Para 3.110 and replace with"   | To comply with NPPF  |
|        |                            | "These comprise: protecting the environment for its own sake recognising the intrinsic character and beauty of the countryside; respecting local distinctiveness; funding new green infrastructure; and addressing the causes and impacts of climate change. These link to Core Strategy objectives 10, 11 and 12."                                       |  |
| E.62   | 3.111                      | Amend paragraphs to read:  "To implement the spatial strategy, a delivery strategy is set out in the <i>Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP)</i> which accompanies the Core Strategy. This is supported by the Implementation, Monitoring and Delivery Plan in Appendix 3. It is split into distinct subject areas:   | To reflect the new Implementation, Monitoring and Delivery Plan and revised IDP from earlier stages. |
|        |                            | <ul> <li>Countywide infrastructure;</li> <li>Hereford;</li> <li>The market towns;</li> <li>The rural areas.</li> </ul>  |  |
| E.63   | 3.112                      | Delete Paragraph:  A description of the infrastructure projects being provided in each category and how the level of growth for each area will be delivered is set out in the supporting text to the IDP. More detailed proposals will come forward through the Hereford Area Plan, other Development Plan Documents and Neighbourhood Development Plans. | To reflect the new Implementation, Monitoring and Delivery Plan and revised IDP from earlier stages  |

|           | Para/<br>Figure |                                    | or Modification            |                                |                              |                               | Reas  | on for Mi   | nor ivid | οαιτις | ation |
|-----------|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------------|----------|--------|-------|
| E.64      | 3.114           | Delete paragra                     | ph:                        |                                |                              |                               | To u  | ipdate th   | e Plan   | and    | avoid |
|           |                 | Sustainability                     | appraisal                  |                                |                              |                               | unne  | ecessary te | ext      |        |       |
|           |                 | 3.114 The appr                     | aisal findings are         | set out in the Susta           | inability Appraisal Repo     | ort. They state that the      |       |             |          |        |       |
|           |                 | spatial strategy                   | ris likely to have         | a significant positive         | e effect on the theme o      | f built environment, but      |       |             |          |        |       |
|           |                 | the overall effe                   | ects on the themo          | es of transport and a          | eccess, resource consur      | <del>nption and climate</del> |       |             |          |        |       |
|           |                 | change and the                     | natural environ            | ment are mixed. The            | e overall effect on educ     | ation and employment          |       |             |          |        |       |
|           |                 | themes and he                      | althy and prospe           | rous communities tl            | hemes are minor positi       | ve. There were no             |       |             |          |        |       |
|           |                 | recommendation                     | ons for changes t          | o policy wording as            | a result of the appraisa     | <del>ll.</del>                |       |             |          |        |       |
| E.65      | Key             | Amendment to                       | box "Distributio           | n of homes and jobs            | ,"<br>)                      |                               | То    | update      | Key D    | iagra  | ım in |
|           | Diagram         |                                    |                            |                                |                              |                               | respo | ect of      | the      | Bro    | myard |
|           | P49             | *** To be dete                     | rmined through I           | Neighbourhood <u>Bro</u>       | <u>myard</u> Development Pla | an.                           | Deve  | lopment     | Plan.    |        |       |
| 4.1. Here | ford Place Sh   |                                    |                            |                                |                              |                               |       |             |          |        |       |
| E.66      | 4.2.3           | Amend final se                     | ntence:                    |                                |                              |                               | To u  | pdate the   | plan     |        |       |
|           |                 | A <del>western</del> <u>R</u> elie | ef <u>R</u> oad will be ke | ey element to a con            | gestion free city by ena     | abling an alternative trunk   |       |             |          |        |       |
|           |                 |                                    |                            |                                | •                            | transport measures and        |       |             |          |        |       |
|           |                 | reducing the le                    | vel of through tra         | affic in the city centi        | re                           |                               |       |             |          |        |       |
| E.67      | Fig 4.1         | Insert updated                     | web address:               |                                |                              |                               | То    | remove      | out      | of     | date  |
|           |                 | http://factsand                    | lfigures.hereford          | shire.gov.uk/                  |                              |                               | refer | ences       |          |        |       |
| E.68      | 4.2.8           | Delete paragra                     | ph and associate           | d table                        |                              |                               | То    | remove      | out      | of     | date  |
|           |                 | 4.2.8 The table                    | e below shows t            | the level of commit            | tments and completion        | ns as at 1 April 2013 for     | refer | ences       |          |        |       |
|           |                 | Hereford. This                     | leaves a residua           | I requirement of 5,            | 357 dwellings up to 20       | 31. The strategic sites are   |       |             |          |        |       |
|           |                 | expected to de                     | liver around 3,30          | <del>00 new dwellings. T</del> | he Hereford Area Plan        | will allocate dwellings on    |       |             |          |        |       |
|           |                 | non-strategic s                    | ites to ensure t           | hat, with windfalls,           | the remaining housin         | g requirement of around       |       |             |          |        |       |
|           |                 | <del>2,057 will be ac</del>        | <del>chieved.</del>        |                                |                              |                               |       |             |          |        |       |
|           |                 | Strategic                          | Completed                  | Commitments                    | Strategic urban              | Residual housing              |       |             |          |        |       |
|           |                 | allocation                         | <del>2011-13</del>         | <del>2013</del>                | <del>expansions</del>        | requirement                   |       |             |          |        |       |
|           |                 | <del>6,500</del>                   | <del>227</del>             | <del>916</del>                 | <del>3,300</del>             | <del>2,057</del>              |       |             |          |        |       |

| Ref No      | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification  |  |  |
|-------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| E.69 4.2.9  |                            | Amend paragraph to read: Policies <u>SS3 and Appendix 5 together with</u> HD2, HD4, HD5 and HD6 and their explanatory text also set out the particular issues for each area and their infrastructure requirements. However the delivery of development under all these policies will require improvements to the water supply and waste water treatment systems. The water supply system for Hereford is served by two distinct systems, one from the north, and one from the south. In order to meet the planned growth, both the trunk water mains supplying the city will require upsizing. The cost of any upsizing of infrastructure, in advance of a water undertaker carrying out the work, will fall to developers through the requisitioning procedures of the water industry legislation. This will ensure there is an adequate supply of water brought into the city. There will also be a requirement for off site mains extension from the trunk system to the proposed development. Hereford is served by two waste water treatment works, which will require further improvement works to serve the planned growth. | To ensure suitable cross referencing to other policies.  To avoid unnecessary detail in the CS |  |  |
| E.70 4.2.14 |                            | Amend paragraph to read:  The Core Strategy aims to improve Hereford's status as a sub-regional shopping destination by enhancing and improving existing facilities and integrating new development into the historic centre. The Eign Gate and Edgar Street regeneration areas are the focus for achieving this aim, and these areas will be defined in detail in the HAP. Development in the Edgar Street regeneration area will be developed in accordance with a masterplan to ensure the delivery of a high quality mixed use development. This will be informed by the existing masterplan which sets out an overarching vision of how the area will be developed and along with the <i>Infrastructure Delivery Plan</i> identifies the required supporting infrastructure to enable the successful delivery of the project.   | To clarify the policy  |  |  |

| Ref No | Policy/ | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Mo | dification |
|--------|---------|--|---------------------|------------|
|        | Para/   |  |                     |            |
|        | Figure  |  |                     |            |
| E.71   | 4.2.28  | Amend paragraph to read:   | To update the plan  |            |
|        |         | Hereford's heritage must be treated viewed as a valuable asset as the city expands and                 |                     |            |
|        |         | changes. Development proposals will be expected to demonstrate how these heritage assets, their        |                     |            |
|        |         | significance and setting, will be protected conserved and where appropriate enhanced. Hereford is      |                     |            |
|        |         | fortunate to have a wealth of historic buildings, archaeological remains, historic streetscapes, such  |                     |            |
|        |         | as Widemarsh Street and St Owens Street and open spaces, which provide valuable settings for           |                     |            |
|        |         | historic buildings, for example; at the Cathedral Close and the plots of the adjoining Canons'         |                     |            |
|        |         | houses. Within Hereford there is the nationally designated Hereford Area of Archaeological             |                     |            |
|        |         | Importance (AAI). Additionally, opportunities exist to enhance the setting of existing heritage assets |                     |            |
|        |         | including the City Wall and Blackfriars Friary/Coningsby Hospital site. Public realm works to          |                     |            |
|        |         | Newmarket Street and Blueschool Street will also provide the opportunity to improve the setting of     |                     |            |
|        |         | the City Wall, an important historic asset   |                     |            |
| E.72   | 4.2.30  | Amend paragraph to read:   | To update the text. |            |
|        |         | The Town Centres Study Update 2012 confirms Hereford as the principal shopping centre within the       |                     |            |
|        |         | county. Although the report acknowledges that Hereford has been affected by the downturn in the        |                     |            |
|        |         | economy along with many other town centres in the United Kingdom, it finds that the city centre        |                     |            |
|        |         | shows signs of resilience and its outlook is good. The opening of the Old Market (2014) added to the   |                     |            |
|        |         | with the commitment for retail development at the former livestock market. The latter will add to      |                     |            |
|        |         | the existing mix of national multiples and independent traders and will-strengthens Hereford's its     |                     |            |
|        |         | role as a principal centre, providing economic benefits and will help reducing unsustainable travel    |                     |            |
|        |         | and retail expenditure leakage to other cities such as Worcester, Cheltenham, Bristol and Cardiff.     |                     |            |
| E.73   | 4.2.32  | Delete sentence:   |                     | nnecessary |
|        |         | Primary frontages are likely to comprise predominantly of retail uses, whilst secondary frontages      | duplication.        |            |
|        |         | will provide greater opportunity for a diversity of uses, such as restaurants and businesses.          |                     |            |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification                  |
|--------|----------------------------|---|--|
| E.74   | 4.2.33                     | Delete paragraph and replace with: Following the opening of the 'Old Market' (2014) the findings of the Town Centres Study Update 2012, indicates that opportunities remain for new retail development in the city centre, particularly within the Eign Street regeneration area. Therefore at the time of adoption there is no need to allocate additional development sites for retail or other uses within the city. However this situation will be reassessed when the Hereford Area Plan is produced. The Hereford Area Plan will also provide an opportunity to reconsider the extent of the town centre and primary and secondary retail frontages  Most of the expanded shopping area of Hereford will take place at the old livestock market and Eign Gate area, which together have the potential for accommodating substantial growth. This approach is confirmed by the Town Centres Study Update 2012, which indicates that, in addition to the former livestock market, opportunities remain for new retail development in the city centre, particularly within the Eign Street regeneration area. There is therefore no need to allocate additional development sites for retail or other uses within the city. However this situation will be reassessed when the Hereford Area Plan is produced. The Hereford Area Plan will also provide an opportunity to reconsider the extent of the town centre and primary and secondary retail frontages. | Revised text to reflect the Old Market opening |
| E.75   | 4.2.34                     | Delete paragraph: Regeneration of the former livestock market brownfield site, which is currently underway, will provide a mix of unit sizes including larger units to attract high street multiples (including a department store) that are not currently available in the city centre. Whilst the use of public transport will be encouraged though the provision of a public transport hub; additional car parking will be provided as part of the livestock market redevelopment. Successful integration with the existing historic retail core will be achieved through the creation of new pedestrian friendly links. Measures to further improve and enhance the existing city centre's shopping facilities will be supported  | To update the text.                            |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification  |  |
|--------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| E.76   | 4.2.35                     | Amend paragraph to read:  Tourism plays an important role in Hereford's economy and it will be promoted through the planned mixed-use regeneration of the city. Opportunities to attract more tourists, who make an important contribution to the local economy, will be supported where appropriate. The business tourism potential can be further developed through the promotion of new meeting/conferencing facilities, which make better use of existing assets, such as the Courtyard Theatre for example. The Marches Hotel Study (2012) identifies capacity for a premium style—new hotels as well as and the potential for the redevelopment and/or extension of existing hotels. This study concludes that there is no need for further budget hotels in Hereford within the plan period. Opportunities to promote tourism and recreation activities on the River Wye in Hereford will be encouraged where they are in accordance with policy E4 on Tourism. | To remove unnecessary text and clarify the policy.                                   |  |
| E.77   | 4.2.36                     | Amend paragraph to read:  The development of the former livestock market will include; a new multi-screen cinema, restaurants and cafes, whilst Opportunities will be facilitated through the Core Strategy and Hereford Area Plan for other leisure and tourism uses within the extended city centre to complement existing facilities.   | To reflect the fact that the Old<br>Market has opened                                |  |
| E.78   | 4.2.39                     | Amend paragraph to read: Facilitating access and maximising connectivity within the city by all transport modes is essential to reduce congestion, support future prosperity and enable growth within Hereford. The Local Transport Plan (2013/14 – 2014/15) outlines approaches for improving transport within the city. It also identifies the requirement for a Hereford Transport Review to inform the long-term transport strategy for the city. The Core Strategy is complemented and supported by the Local Transport Plan within the city on the basis of a transport strategy for Hereford.   | To clarify the relationship<br>between the CS and the<br>LTP/Hereford Transport Plan |  |
| E.79   | 4.2.41                     | Delete paragraph:  The future Hereford Transport Review will identify the schemes to be included within this transport package and establish a long-term transport strategy for Hereford, including a programme of infrastructure and services to facilitate the growth proposals identified in the Core Strategy  | To remove duplication and out-<br>of-date information                                |  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification                          |
|--------|----------------------------|--|--|
| E.80   | 4.2.44                     | Delete paragraph:  Herefordshire Council is continuing to develop its evidence base by undertaking a refresh of its transport forecasts and understanding of future transport conditions, including the effects of the development contained in the Core Strategy  | To remove duplication and out-<br>of-date information. |
| E.81   | 4.2.45                     | Amend paragraph: The Hereford Transport Review will establish a transport strategy for Hereford and will include a systematic and in-depth review of current and future transport conditions. The outcomes of this review will be a costed, phased programme of infrastructure and services over the Core Strategy period to facilitate growth proposals. The review will identify and test a range of transport packages. In addition to the proposals outlined in policy HD3 above the packages are likely to include: Strategy includes a programme of infrastructure and services to facilitate growth proposals including:  • real time information on core bus network and stop upgrades;  • active travel network;  • extension of Destination Hereford project;  • Hereford transport hub;  • city centre refurbishments;  • bus priority measures;  • rail track and signal improvements between Hereford and Malvern; and  • facilities to support electric and low carbon vehicles.  Particular transport infrastructure necessary to bring forward the Core Strategy proposals are detailed in the Infrastructure Delivery Plan. | To bring the Core Strategy upto-date.                  |
| E.82   | 4.2.46                     | Amend paragraph:  A key element of the long-term Hereford transport strategy is the requirement for a Relief Road with a second river crossing. This vital addition to the city's transport network will enable the reallocation of existing highway for bus priorities and walking and cycling measures and the rerouting of the existing A49 Trunk Road (managed by the Highways Agency) removing longer distance traffic from the centre of the city  | To ensure consistent terminology is used.              |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification  |
|--------|----------------------------|---|--|
| E.83   | 4.2.47                     | Capitalise "Relief Road" in second sentence.  | To ensure consistent terminology is used.  |
| E.84   | 4.2.49                     | Amend paragraph to read:  The first section of the Relief Road to be constructed is likely to will be the section between the A49 and A465, as part of the South Wye Transport Package (as identified in the Local Transport Plan). The second section will link the A465 and the A4103 and includes a bridge crossing of the Wye. (A465 – A4103). This section will be would need to be co-ordinated with the development delivery of the Western Urban Expansion proposals at Three Elms. The final section would link the A4103 to the western and eastern sides of the A49 in the north of Hereford. Costs of the link sections are highlighted within the study. Other sources of funding and timings of delivery are set out in the Infrastructure Delivery Plan, which accompanies this document. The Economic Viability Assessment 2013 explains the viability of the project and other proposals in the plan generally   | To clarify the Core Strategy.  To remove unnecessary references and ensure consistent terminology and avoid unnecessary detail |
| E.85   | 4.2.50                     | Amend paragraph to read:  Work on the Detailed alignment of the road will be considered during shown in the Hereford Area Plan. Close working with key statutory stakeholders and any necessary assessments will be undertaken in preparing the HAP and subsequent planning applications bodies will be needed to ensure the avoidance of impact on natural assets and appropriate identification of mitigation measures, particularly in relation to impacts from physical damage/loss of habitat, noise pollution and vibration, light pollution, air pollution and water quality on the River Wye SAC. The design and exact location of the proposals will need to fully take account of flood risk to ensure no detriment to third parties. Regard should also be had to any impact on Source Protection Zones. Consideration of the impacts on the historic environment will also be required with particular regard being paid to any designated heritage assets, including their significance and setting, archaeological interest and as well as the historic character of the wider landscape. | To ensure the appropriate processes are followed. To ensure consistent terminology.  |
| E.86   | 4.2.51                     | Capitalise "Relief Road".   | To ensure consistent terminology is used.  |
| E.87   | 4.2.54                     | Amend paragraph to read:  The expansion area referred to as Holmer West will be planned on a comprehensive basis. informed by a development brief prepared through the Hereford Area Plan. This will include variations in layout, density and design to achieve a form and character to the development that respects the landscape sensitivity, and existing natural and historic features of the area.   | To confirm the need to plan the development on a comprehensive basis   |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification  |
|--------|----------------------------|---|--|
| E.88   | 4.2.56                     | Amend paragraph to read: The new area will be required to encourage sustainable modes of travel and discourage car use. It will be primarily accessed from Roman Road with the option of a further access link to the northern Hereford Relief Road corridor and Park and Ride Choose. The scheme will be reliant on walking and cycling routes and bus priority to access the city and existing community facilities.  | To clarify the policy approach to supporting sustainable transport and movement modes. |
| E.89   | 4.2.57                     | Amend paragraph to read:  A Park and Ride Choose site is planned on part of the northern expansion area, alongside the A49, which will work in combination with the proposed western and southern Park and Ride facilities. These Park and Ride areas will also have the ability to be 'Park and Car Share' stops and 'Park and Cycle' points, so that their full potential in reducing private car use within the city can be realised. The design and siting of the Park and Ride Choose should take into account any impact on the landscape   | To clarify the policy approach to supporting sustainable transport and movement modes. |
| E.90   | 4.2.59                     | Amend paragraph to read: Listed buildings and a Scheduled Ancient Monument at St Bartholomew's Church and Holmer House lie to the east of the expansion area. New development should be designed to ensure that the impacts on the significance and the setting of these heritage assets are minimised and that opportunities for enhancement are pursued and regard should be had to the Herefordshire Historic Land Characterisation project. There is potential for significant buried archaeological remains to survive within this area as parts are of it are adjacent to the Roman Road and aerial photographs indicate the presence of former settlements here. Earthworks also indicate the presence of medieval settlements | To update the plan   |
| E.91   | 4.2.61                     | Amend paragraph to read: Appropriate community facilities will be provided within the area to support the identified need to support the new development. Contributions will be sought where appropriate for primary and secondary education facilities in order to accommodate children living in the expansion area. There will also be a need for contribution towards expanded pre-school provision within existing primary schools or the provision of a new pre-school facility as part of the expansion area.  | To confirm the basis on which developer contributions will be sought.                  |
| E.92   | 4.2.72                     | Capitalise "Relief Road".   | To ensure consistent terminology is used.  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification  |  |
|--------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| E.93   | 4.2.73                     | Amend paragraph to read:  The development will also include a transport interchange area with capacity for around 150 spaces  Park and Choose site with and ancillary facilities such as secure cycle lock ups. In the short to medium term, this will be used as a "Park and Share" and "Park and Cycle" hub but longer term, the site may also be a Park and Ride site to complement the principal Park and Ride sites north and south of the city   | To clarify the policy approach to supporting sustainable transport and movement modes. |  |
| E.94   | 4.2.78                     | Delete paragraph and replace with:  210 primary school places will be required to meet the educational needs of the new population generated by the development A new 210 place primary school will be required to meet the educational needs of the new population generated by the development and a deficit in capacity within existing schools in the north west of the city. This should be centrally located close to the existing high school to create a community and education hub to the development. If pre school provision is not delivered as part of the community hub, this will need to be provided as part of the new primary school.   | To clarify the policy approach to supporting education provision                       |  |
| E.95   | 4.2.80                     | Amend paragraph to read: The Yazor Brook corridor is designated as floodplain which also extends to a wider land area at the eastern end of the expansion area. The Water Cycle Study and the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment have highlighted that a strategy to address both the sustainable management of new surface water discharges from the urban extension and measures to mitigate against fluvial flood risk will be required. This is likely to encompass surface water attenuation features which will be an integral part of the development and will provide opportunities for biodiversity enhancement. A detailed flood risk assessment will be required to address these issues. Yazor Brook is also an existing source of flooding to properties, community facilities and highway infrastructure east of the expansion area and the development will also need to include measures to assist in reducing this existing flood risk, in accordance with national policy and technical guidance on the management of flood risk. The area suffers from low water pressure and therefore an upgrade to the mains water supply to serve the area may be required.  With regard to the Whitecross High School expansion, flood management and mitigation will also be required. Opportunities to utilise existing and new playing fields for flood betterment will be | To clarify the policy.   |  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification             |  |
|--------|----------------------------|---|---|--|
| E.96   | 4.2.90                     | Amend paragraph to read: As part of the development, a southern Park and Ride Choose site is required in the vicinity of the A49/Rotherwas Access Road roundabout to complement those proposed north and west of the city aside other expansion locations. These Park and Ride areas should also have the ability to be Park and Car Share hubs, and Park and Cycle to achieve their full potential in reducing private car use within the city. Provision will also need to be included for a small parking area to serve the country park. The design and siting of the Park and Ride should take into account any impact on the landscape.   | transport and movement modes.             |  |
| E.97   | HD7                        | <ul> <li>Policy HD7 – Hereford Employment Provision</li> <li>Hereford will continue to provide focus for employment provision in the county. Employment supply at Hereford will be delivered through:</li> <li>the expansion of the city centre as part of wider city regeneration which will include commercial uses including new office provision and creating a better environment for existing businesses. Proposals for office uses outside of the city centre will be subject to the sequential test, as set out in paragraph 24 of the NPPF;</li> <li>continuing development of employment land at Hereford Enterprise Zone at Rotherwas to strengthen the enterprise zone, with particular focus on defence and knowledge sectors, creating added benefit for companies who locate in the area;</li> <li>encouraging small scale environmental and knowledge based employment development opportunities; and</li> <li>provision of new areas of employment land particularly through the development of strategic urban extensions.</li> </ul> | To provide clarity.                       |  |
| E.98   | 4.2.103                    | Delete sentence: Following designation, studies were commissioned to examine the possible benefits of additional road infrastructure to serve the Enterprise Zone. However, the reports, which considered the economic, wider social and traffic impacts of an eastern link road from the Enterprise Zone to the A438 Ledbury Road, recommended against the inclusion of such a link in the Core Strategy   | To delete unnecessary text from the Plan. |  |

| Ref No | Policy/ Proposed Minor Modification Para/ |  | Reason for Minor Modification    |
|--------|---|--|----------------------------------|
|        | Figure                                    |  |                                  |
| E.99   | 4.2.107                                   | Amend paragraph to read:   | To update text.                  |
|        |   | Although this business park is located 7km north of Hereford, it is one of the county's largest        | To remove unnecessary text       |
|        |   | employment sites and is sufficiently close to Hereford to assist in meeting the current and future     | from the Plan.                   |
|        |   | employment needs. This site presently comprises 60,000 m <sup>2</sup> of predominantly B1 and B8       |                                  |
|        |   | floorspace, although a planning permission has been granted application is currently being             |                                  |
|        |   | considered for around a further 51,000 m <sup>2</sup> of mixed B1, B2 and B8 floorspace, totalling an  |                                  |
|        |   | additional 21 hectares. The site is rated as 'good' in the Employment Land Study 2012 and if the       |                                  |
|        |   | current application is approved, the site will offer a diverse range of new employment                 |                                  |
| 400    |   | opportunities.   |                                  |
|        | yard Place S                              |  |                                  |
| E.100  | 4.3.1                                     | Amend paragraph to read:   | To ensure use of consistent      |
|        |   | As part of the vision for Herefordshire, Bromyard will continue to fulfil a diverse range of important | terminology throughout the       |
|        |   | roles as a focus for residential, employment, recreational and cultural uses. The town will continue   | plan.                            |
|        |   | to act as a service centre for its hinterland the surrounding rural area. The strategy promotes the    |                                  |
|        |   | continued development of the town, taking into consideration its needs, opportunities and              |                                  |
|        |   | constraints. This vision is manifested in strategic objectives 1, 4, 6, 8 and 10, which for Bromyard,  |                                  |
|        |   | centre on meeting housing need (including affordable housing), reducing the need to travel,            |                                  |
|        |   | facilitating employment generation and diversification and improving delivery and access to            |                                  |
|        |   | services. The spatial strategy for Bromyard is balanced against its unique needs, opportunities and    |                                  |
|        | F:~ 4 4                                   | constraints which are represented in the town profile map in Figure 4.4.                               | To opering that source           |
| E.101  | Fig 4.4                                   | Delete source reference:  "http://factsandfigures.herefordshire.gov.uk/yourarea.aspx"                  | To ensure that source            |
|        |   |  | references in the plan are up to |
|        |   | and replace with:  | date.                            |
|        |   | "http://factsandfigures.herefordshire.gov.uk/"   |                                  |

| Ref No      | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure  | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification  |  |
|-------------|---|---|--|--|
| E.102       | 4.3.2 Amend paragraph to read:  To achieve the vision for Bromyard, a strategic urban extension for residential development is proposed in the north west area of the town. In addition, new employment land of around the hectares will be identified through a Neighbourhood Bromyard Development Plan. The proposed housing at Hardwick Bank is located on mainly 'high' and 'medium-high' sensitivity landscape according to the Urban Fringe Sensitivity Analysis 2010. High landscape constraints are predominant all around Bromyard and flooding issues also constrain development to the east of the town. The environmental constraints of Bromyard must be balanced with the need for new development. The spatial strategy proposes to direct some development to Bromyard to support it service centre role, meet local housing needs and provide further employment opportunities for the local community. Policies BY1 and BY2 set out how the spatial strategy for Bromyard will be delivered and managed and are illustrated in the Bromyard Key Diagram – Figure 4.5. |   | to produce a Bromyard Neighbourhood Plan. Proposals for Herefordshire Council to produce Bromyard Development Plan are now included in revisions to the Local Development Scheme.                                      |  |
| E.103       | Fig 4.5   | Delete reference on map as follows:  New employment site to be delivered through the Neighbourhood <u>Bromyard</u> Development Plan.  | To avoid any misunderstanding about the potential location of future employment land.  |  |
| E.104       | 4.3.7   | Amend paragraph to read: The new development should have a network of cycle ways and footpaths that are easily accessible and connect with the town centre, existing employment sites, community facilities and the surrounding countryside. This is particularly important given the peripheral location of the development area. Car parking will be addressed through the Bromyard Area Plan a Neighbourhood Development Plan and/or other Development Plan Documents. | To respond to the fact that there is no further intention to progress with a Bromyard Neighbourhood Plan. In the absence of such a Plan the Council is committed to drafting a Bromyard Development Plan for the town. |  |
| 4.2. Kingto | on Place sha  |   |  |  |
| E.105       | Fig 4.7   | Delete source reference:  "http://factsandfigures.herefordshire.gov.uk/yourarea.aspx"  and replace with:  "http://factsandfigures.herefordshire.gov.uk/"  | To ensure that source references in the plan are up to date.   |  |

| Ref No     | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification                       |
|------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| 4.3. Ledbu | ury Place Sha              | aping   |   |
| E.106      | Fig 4.9                    | Amend source text at bottom of Fig 4.9 to read: <a href="http://factsandfigures.herefordshire.gov.uk/yourarea/aspx">http://factsandfigures.herefordshire.gov.uk/yourarea/aspx</a>   | To update web link address                          |
| E.107      | 4.5.3                      | Amend last sentence "The remaining housing requirement for Ledbury will be delivered through existing commitments, windfalls and for the allocation of sites through either a Neighbourhood Development Plan and for other Development Plan Documents."   | To update the Plan.                                 |
| E.108      | 4.5.5                      | Delete last part of first sentence:  "Land north of the viaduct will also include around 3 hectares of employment land (in addition to any existing commitments), which will be restricted to use class B1 (light industry, offices, research and development) in order to complement the larger employment area and to safeguard residential amenity. By requiring this to be located along the boundary with the existing industrial estate, this will act as a noise buffer between the new housing and existing businesses. Small-scale sites for employment use will also be identified through a Neighbourhood Development Plan and/or other Development Plan Documents." | As a consequential change to bullet 2 of Policy LB2 |
| E.109      | 4.5.6                      | Amend third sentence:  "New employment land and other policies in the Core Strategy, as well as the forthcoming Neighbourhood Development Plan or other Development Plan Documents, will also promote local employment opportunities."  | To update and to remove unnecessary text            |
| E.110      | 4.5.8                      | Amend paragraph to read: The issue of car parking supply and demand at the railway station and in the town centre will be addressed through a Neighbourhood Development Plan and/or other Development Plan Documents  | To update and to remove unnecessary text            |
| E.111      | 4.5.10                     | Amend paragraph to read:  A review of open space needs and existing designations in Ledbury will be undertaken as part of a Neighbourhood Development Plan and/or other Development Plan Documents.   | To update and to remove unnecessary text            |
| E.112      | 4.5.13                     | Amend paragraph to read: A landmark feature of Ledbury is its railway viaduct which is Grade II listed. Any development of the viaduct site will need to respect the setting <u>and significance</u> of the viaduct, yet regard it as a positive feature to be integrated within, and inform the detailed master planning and design of, any scheme.  | To comply with the wording of the NPPF.             |

| Ref No    | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure   | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification   |  |
|-----------|--|--|---|--|
| E.113     | Amend last sentence: The need highlighted in the <i>Town Centres Study Update 2012</i> will be reviewed regularly against expenditure capacity and the identification of any specific proposals to meet the needs may will be considered through a Neighbourhood Development Plan and/or other Development Plan Documents. |  | ·   |  |
| 4.4. Leon | ninster Place  | Shaping  |   |  |
| E.114     | 4.6.1  | Amend paragraph to read: Leominster, as the main centre in the north of the county, will continue to fulfil a diverse range of important roles as a centre for residential, employment, cultural, retail, tourism and recreational uses. Leominster will continue to act as a service centre to its rural hinterland the surrounding rural areas. This strategy seeks to promote the continued development of the town, taking into consideration its needs, opportunities and constraints.  | To ensure consistent terminology throughout the plan.                           |  |
| E.115     | Fig 4.12   | Insert updated web address: <a href="http://factsandfigures.herefordshire.gov.uk/">http://factsandfigures.herefordshire.gov.uk/</a>  | To remove out of date references  |  |
| E.116     | 4.6.3  | Amend paragraph to read: Residential development is proposed to the south-west of the town. The decision to focus the largest single strategic allocation of new homes to Leominster has been based on the recognition of its economic importance located on the A49 corridor; that it is the least constrained market town; its good public transport links, including the railway station; and that an urban extension will bring transport benefits in the form of a southern link relief road. The latter will benefit the centre of the town in terms of reducing congestion and improving air quality. | To clarify the purpose of the road  |  |
| E.117     | Figure<br>4.13   | Amend label for new road: Southern Link Relief Road Corridor   | To ensure consistent terminology.   |  |
| E.118     | 4.6.6  | Third sentence: An appropriate mix of housing will be needed, informed by the most up to date Local Housing Market Assessment, in order to meet the needs of all sections of the community including housing for older persons. a need highlighted in the study of the Housing and Support needs of Older People in Herefordshire 2012."   | Additional text to provide clarification.  Deletion to remove unnecessary text. |  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification                                 |  |
|--------|----------------------------|--|---|--|
| E.119  | 4.6.9                      | Delete:  Detailed Planning permission has previously been granted for 425 dwellings at Barons Cross Camp, Cholstrey Road. This brownfield site was an allocation under the Herefordshire Unitary   | Deletion to remove unnecessary and out of date text.          |  |
|        |                            | Development Plan and is considered appropriate to be delivered during the plan period. The remaining non-strategic housing in Leominster will be provided through smaller scale sites within the built up area in accordance with additional requirements and will be delivered through a Neighbourhood Development Plan and/or other Development Plan Documents   |   |  |
| E.120  | 4.6.11                     | Amend paragraph to read:  Previous studies have indicated that the The Bargates area of the town suffers from congestion and without new road infrastructure the potential growth of Leominster would be limited. In addition, the Bargates area is also designated as an Air Quality Management Area as a result of poor air quality and new road infrastructure would enable much of the heavy vehicular traffic to be diverted from this area.  | To remove unnecessary text.                                   |  |
| E.121  | 4.6.12                     | Amend paragraph to read:  The urban extension provides the opportunity to provide new road infrastructure as an integral element of the development. A <a href="link-relief">link-relief</a> road connecting the Worcester Road roundabout to the A44 at Baron's Cross will be constructed. Much of the link from the B4361 Hereford Road to the Worcester Road roundabout has already been constructed, with a small area of approximately 200 yards needed to complete the link. The entire <a href="link relief">link relief</a> road will be designed to provide an alternative direct and more convenient route for vehicles and avoid the need for through traffic to pass through the town centre, and in particular, the Bargates junction. The <a href="link relief">link relief</a> road is also likely to require new roundabout junctions on the B4361 and A44 and an extension of the highway infrastructure in the south west corner of the Enterprise Park. | To ensure consistent terminology is used throughout the plan. |  |
| E.122  | 4.6.17                     | The provision of a new combined infant and junior school is currently under consideration to replace existing provision in the town. This new school will provide up to 630 places which meets the current need. However, the The additional housing provided by the urban extension will place create a need for a new primary school of up to 420 places primary school places. In addition, there will be a need for a children's centre for the early years which could form part of the community hub. In terms of high school places, the Earl Mortimer College has adequate capacity to cover the new growth of the town. These new facilities will help create a more sustainable community."  | To remove unnecessary text from the plan.                     |  |

| Ref No   | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure     | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification   |  |
|--|--------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Cross where there are earthworks. The propos assessment prior to any works taking place Appraisal highlighted that any archaeological co |                                | Amend second sentence: Archaeological potential has been identified, in Leominster, particularly at land south of Barons Cross where there are earthworks. The proposed route of the southern link relief road needs full assessment prior to any works taking place on the south west extension. The Sustainability Appraisal highlighted that any archaeological concern on the proposed site needed to be addressed, this will be done at the master planning stage through and detailed field evaluation will be required. | To ensure consistent terminology throughout the plan. To remove unnecessary text.             |  |
| E.124  | 4.6.19                         | Amend final sentence:  "It may also be appropriate to consider Ssmall scale convenience retail to will be provided within the urban extension to meet the day to day needs of the residents of the new development."   | To better reflect the wording of Policy LO2   |  |
| E.125  | 4.6.23                         | Rename the title of this section as follows:  "Surface water management, water quality and fluvial flooding"   | To update the plan and for clarity  |  |
| 4.5. Ross (  | on Wye Plac                    | e Shaping  |   |  |
| E.126  | Figure<br>4.15                 | Insert updated web address: <a href="http://factsandfigures.herefordshire.gov.uk/">http://factsandfigures.herefordshire.gov.uk/</a>  | To remove out of date references  |  |
| E.127  | 4.7.9 Amend paragraph to read: |  | To bring the document up to date by removing reference to the UDP and to correct punctuation. |  |
| E.128  | 4.7.10                         | Amend first sentence to read: The developer of the Model Farm area   | For clarity   |  |

| Ref No    |                 |  | Reason for Minor Modification   |
|-----------|-----------------|--|---|
|           | Para/<br>Figure |  |   |
| Rural Are | _               |  |   |
| E.129     | 4.8.1           | The council's strategy for the rural areas outside of Hereford and the market towns recognises the many challenges in securing their long term future in a sustainable manner. The concept of sustainability is based upon a range of social, economic and environmental factors which includes the presence of employment, market and affordable housing, facilities and services, access to sustainable transport, as well as intangible factors such as social fabric reflecting community cohesion, interdependence and commitment.  | To remove unnecessary text.   |
| E.130     | 4.8.2           | Sustainable development is about positive growth. and therefore gains in these three dimensions of <a href="Improved">Improved</a> sustainability are is central to achieving a strong living and working rural Herefordshire and meeting objectives 1, 5, 8, 8a, 10 and 12 of the Core Strategy.  | To improve clarity of text and to include reference to proposed new objective 8a.                   |
| E.131     | 4.8.3           | To achieve this aim, the rural policies seek to enhance the role the county's rural <u>areas</u> <del>villages</del> have traditionally played as accessible, sustainable centres for their rural catchments. Therefore the positive growth of <u>existing villages</u> <u>settlements</u> through the development of appropriate rural businesses and housing, including affordable housing, that contributes towards <u>maintaining their</u> <u>maintenance</u> and strengthening <u>these centres</u> as hives of activity both socially and economically will be supported.         | For clarity and consistency. The word 'village' will be replaced with 'settlement' where necessary. |
| E.132     | 4.8.4           | Within this large, predominantly rural county, it is apparent that different areas of Herefordshire have their own identities shaped by a variety of factors and affinities that have evolved through time. A significant aspect of this geography contributing to a particular local character is the settlement pattern. As the pattern of rural settlements varies, a more localised approach to the rural areas has been developed for the Core Strategy.  | To add clarity to text  |
| E.133     | 4.8.5           | This The approach adopted builds upon work undertaken on Housing Market Areas (HMAs) through the Strategic Housing Market Assessment 2008, Herefordshire Local Housing Market Assessment 2013 and Local Housing Requirement Study 2012. These assessments of Herefordshire's housing market have identified that there are spatial variations. it varies spatially and the The county can be divided in to seven areas based upon common housing market characteristics including tenure, house type profile, incomes and affordability, and house prices. , as well as It also reflects | To add clarity to text  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification  |                                       |                                | Reason for Minor Modification    |  |
|--------|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|        |                            | geographical proximity, patterns of household movement                       | t (migration) and travel to           | work patterns.                 |                                  |  |
|        |                            | that demonstrate the functional relationship between                         | where people live and v               | <del>vork</del> . The seven    |                                  |  |
|        |                            | geographical areas identified are the Housing Market Are in Figure 4.18.     | as of Herefordshire <del>, whic</del> | <del>h</del> are illustrated   |                                  |  |
| E.134  | 4.8.7                      | Herefordshire's seven HMAs are broadly focused on Heref                      | ord and the market town               | s (except for the              | To add clarity to text           |  |
|        |                            | Golden Valley) and utilise ward boundaries. (within which                    |                                       |                                |                                  |  |
|        |                            | has been undertaken on the basis of an analysis of the ru                    | <del>ıral element of each HM/</del>   | <del>\ only.</del> The term    |                                  |  |
|        |                            | 'rural HMAs' <del>used in this section</del> refers <u>only</u> to these the | ·                                     | _                              |                                  |  |
|        |                            | to the electoral wards in Herefordshire in 2015 may result                   | t in the need to amend th             | ne boundaries of               |                                  |  |
|        |                            | the Housing Market Areas.  |                                       |                                |                                  |  |
| E.135  | 4.8.8                      | Delete:  |                                       |                                | Text is superfluous              |  |
|        |                            | 'The council is proposing that approximately 5,300 house                     | •                                     |                                |                                  |  |
|        |                            | HMAs during the plan period. This county wide rural hou                      | 0 0                                   | •                              |                                  |  |
|        |                            | HMA, informing a set of indicative housing targets which                     |                                       | using needs and                |                                  |  |
|        |                            | requirements of the different areas and rural communities                    | of the county'.                       |                                |                                  |  |
| E.136  | Fig 4.19                   | Delete table:  |                                       | Table will become out of date. |                                  |  |
|        |                            | Rural housing 2011 – 2031  | Dwelling numbers                      |                                | Information will be reflected in |  |
|        |                            | Rural housing completions 2011 - 2013  | <del>174 (net)</del>                  |                                | the AMR                          |  |
|        |                            | Rural housing commitments as at April 2014                                   | <del>623 (net)</del>                  |                                |                                  |  |
|        |                            | Windfall allowance 2014 -2031  | 900                                   |                                |                                  |  |
|        |                            | Sites enabled through Neighbourhood Developments                             | <del>3603</del>                       |                                |                                  |  |
|        |                            | Plans or other Development Plan Documents                                    | 3003                                  |                                |                                  |  |
|        |                            | Total 2011 – 2031  | <del>5300</del>                       |                                |                                  |  |
|        |                            |  |                                       | -                              |                                  |  |
|        |                            |  |                                       |                                |                                  |  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification  |
|--------|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| E.137  | 4.8.10                     | Amend last sentence:  | To add clarity to text         |
|        |                            | There is clear evidence over many years that such sites have delivered an important element of the                                  |                                |
|        |                            | county's housing supply and as such a modest windfall allowance for rural areas has been included of 1000 dwellings (50 per annum). |                                |
| E.138  | 4.8.12                     | "The Rural Housing Background Paper (March 2013) sets out in its Appendix 2 the assessment of                                       | To remove superfluous text.    |
|        |                            | each rural HMA undertaken. together with village data (including figures for the number of  |                                |
|        |                            | dwellings in each village core). The data is representative of a point in time and will be subject to                               |                                |
|        |                            | review during the plan period. This document will be a useful reference for parish councils   |                                |
|        |                            | producing Neighbourhood Development Plans. Whilst parish councils engaged in the  |                                |
|        |                            | neighbourhood planning process can utilise the Core Strategy evidence base, through gathering                                       |                                |
|        |                            | their own additional locality based evidence they may develop their own policies and proposals for                                  |                                |
|        |                            | the sustainable development of an area which deliver the Core Strategy's strategic objectives in a                                  |                                |
|        |                            | locally focused way".   |                                |
| E.139  | Paragraph                  | The housing growth target for the villages of each HMA will assist in informing the preparation of                                  | Note: Error in para numbering- |
|        | 4.8.13                     | emerging Neighbourhood Development Plans to enable communities to develop locally focused   | duplicate paragraphs 4.8.13.   |
|        | above                      | policy approaches on the scale and location of residential development in their area, in general                                    |                                |
|        | 4.8.14)                    | conformity with the Core Strategy. Whilst Neighbourhood Development Plans need to be clear on                                       | To remove superfluous text.    |
|        |                            | how they fit with countywide strategic policies, communities should see this target as indicative and                               |                                |
|        |                            | not the sole measure of general conformity. Housing policies and proposals (including allocations) in                               |                                |
|        |                            | Neighbourhood Development Plans will need to be minded to the target and local evidence, being                                      |                                |
|        |                            | able to clearly explain the rationale for any difference  |                                |
| E.140  | 4.8.15                     | It is envisaged that this strategy will lead to many small scale residential developments where the                                 | To remove superfluous text.    |
|        |                            | proposal is championed by the community with clear community and environmental benefits. It is                                      |                                |
|        |                            | also anticipated that this approach together with the application of affordable housing policies (H1                                |                                |
|        |                            | and H2) will lead to an increase in the provision of affordable housing across all rural areas                                      |                                |
| E.141  | 4.8.16                     | Housing in Herefordshire's villages settlements   | To ensure consistent           |
|        |                            | 4.8.16 National policy supports a sustainable approach to development in rural areas which is                                       | terminology                    |
|        |                            | locally responsive, reflecting local housing needs with <u>an</u> the emphasis being on supporting services,                        |                                |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification |
|--------|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|        |                            | employment and facilities in villages, avoiding new isolated homes in the countryside.  |                               |
| E.142  | 4.8.17                     | Acknowledging the county's variety of rural neighbourhoods and that the different characters of   | Text is superfluous           |
|        |                            | the rural HMAs are seen in their village communities, a more localised assessment of each rural   |                               |
|        |                            | HMA has been undertaken to inform how rural housing will be distributed. The process of this  |                               |
|        |                            | assessment is fully set out in the Rural Housing Background Paper March 2013.   |                               |
| E.143  | 4.8.21                     | Given the importance of the Herefordshire landscape, and particularly the Malvern Hills and Wye Valley Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty <sup>1</sup> , new dwellings should make a positive contribution to their rural landscape by being built to a high standard, incorporating appropriate materials and landscaping. High quality design that is sustainable and reinforces the locally distinctive vernacular will be <u>particularly</u> encouraged. Innovative and/or contemporary design will also be supported where it is appropriate to the <u>its</u> context, <u>it</u> makes a positive contribution to the architectural <u>character diversity</u> of the locality and achieves high levels of sustainability in terms of energy and water efficiency, as set out in Policy SD1. All residential development proposals will need to consider the capacity of the drainage network in the area and the impact of future development on water quality in accordance with Policy SD4." | To add clarity to text        |
| E.144  | 4.8.23                     | Where a Neighbourhood Development Plan exists, residential developments will have community support if the proposal is in conformity with their plan. Developers advancing proposals in the absence of a Neighbourhood Development Plan should ensure early engagement with the local community, including the parish council is undertaken. The results of any community consultation should be incorporated within the planning application; referencing how the development contributes to meeting community needs and ambitions   | Text is superfluous           |
| E.145  | 4.8.24                     | Housing aAffordability is a significant issue in rural Herefordshire. due to the relationship between house prices and incomes. This situation is exacerbated by an existing housing mix that is heavily skewed towards higher value properties, together with demand from people moving to rural areas and restricted scope for new house building. As a result there is a need for market housing priced at a level that can be afforded by local people.   | To add clarity to text        |
| E.146  | Fig 4.20                   | Amend: 'Figure 4.20: The <u>villages</u> <u>settlements</u> which <u>will be</u> <del>are</del> the main focus of proportionate   | For consistency the word      |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification  |
|--------|----------------------------|---|--|
|        |                            | housing development'  | 'village' will be removed from<br>the Plan and replaced with<br>'settlement' where necessary.  |
| E.147  | Fig 4.21                   | Figure 4.21: Villages where housing development will be restricted to market homes which meet the needs of people with local connections or affordable housing. Other settlements where proportionate housing is appropriate.  Amend following within Fig 4.21 list  Brienton Breinton                                    | For consistency the word 'village' will be removed from the Plan and replaced with 'settlement' where necessary.  Factual correction |
| E.148  | 4.8.31                     | All residential development proposals will need to consider the take account of capacity of the drainage network in the area and the impact of future development on water quality in accordance with Policy SD4.   | To add clarity to text   |
| E.149  | 4.8.32                     | Amend final sentence:  The need to make an exception to the general policy approach to development in the countryside in order to meet the requirements of rural businesses has long been recognised and this approach to rural workers has been endorsed by the National Planning Policy Framework (20132012)            | Factual correction to text   |
| E.150  | 4.8.33                     | Amend last sentence:  'The sustainability of the business will be scrutinised to ensure any essential need established can be sustained so the concessions criteria set out in Policy RA4 are not abused. undermining the overall approach and leading to sporadic, isolated development in Herefordshire's countryside'. | To remove superfluous text.  |
| E.151  | 4.8.34                     | Amend first sentence:  'Thus Therefore, in terms of agricultural or forestry dwellings it will be essential to firstly establish that stated intentions to engage in agriculture are soundly-based genuine, reasonably likely to  | To add clarity to text   |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification |
|--------|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|        |                            | materialise and capable of being sustained for a reasonable period of time."  |                               |
| E.152  | 4.8.43                     | Redundant rural buildings in Herefordshire vary greatly in terms of scale, design and materials depending on their original use. Some are situated within villages, but the majority are located in the countryside. They may occasionally be single buildings but more commonly are grouped together in farmsteads or other clusters. Many are former agricultural buildings which are no longer required for their original purpose. Others may relate to different activities such as corn mills or other industrial buildings. Most of these buildings have heritage value and are referred to in the policy as 'heritage assets.' Herefordshire has some 3,000 historic farmsteads which can potentially contribute to promoting and improving a diverse rural economy. Herefordshire's historic farmsteads vary widely in scale and form and make an important contribution to the county's built heritage, landscape character and sense of local distinctiveness. Of particular significance is the high proportion of farmsteads that retain all or much of their historic character. Changing farming practices have made many traditional farm buildings redundant and finding a suitable alternative use which preserves their character and the integrity of the farmstead grouping is one way to secure their survival. Where planning permission is required proposals for the re use of farmsteads should be informed by an assessment of the farmstead as a whole, including its landscape setting, character, significance and sensitivity to and potential for change. This assessment should have regard to the West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscape Project Planning Tools Report 2010 (English Heritage), the Farmstead Assessment Guidance (English Heritage) and the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project 2008 (Herefordshire Council)' | To remove superfluous text.   |
| E.153  | 4.8.44                     | The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscape Project notes that in Herefordshire, the commercial re-use of rural buildings has tended to revolve around tourism development. Whilst there may be some scope for further tourism development there is now greater potential for other types of businesses to develop. The wide range of building types are suitable for a variety of different businesses and expanding broadband availability will help to increase their potential, ultimately contributing to a diverse rural economy and increased local job opportunities. Where a redundant building in open countryside is a heritage asset and is proposed for residential use, applicants must demonstrate that other non-residential uses are not viable through a market tested report to be submitted with any application.  | To remove superfluous text.   |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification   |
|--------|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| E.154  | 4.8.45                     | Amend: 'Policy RA5 does not is not intended to support the rebuilding of rural buildings which have        | To add clarity to the text      |
|        |                            | fallen into a derelict ruinous state. as At this point their significance has usually been lost. Candidate |                                 |
|        |                            | <u>Bb</u> uildings should therefore be structurally sound and capable of bona fide conversion for the      |                                 |
|        |                            | proposed use without major reconstruction. A full structural survey may be required to                     |                                 |
|        |                            | demonstrate whether this is the case.'   |                                 |
| E.155  | 4.8.47                     | Where required applicants will also be required to demonstrate that proposed uses respect the              | To add flexibility to recognise |
|        |                            | character of the buildings, are suitable for the rural environment, address sustainable transport          | that these issues may be        |
|        |                            | issues and do not have a negative impact on the amenity of local residents and environment and in          | covered by other plans.         |
|        |                            | terms of noise, light and air pollution. Detailed design requirements for proposals for the re-use of      |                                 |
|        |                            | individual buildings and farmsteads will be set out in a Design Guidance Supplementary Planning            |                                 |
|        |                            | Document. However in broad terms proposals must ensure that schemes respect the historic                   |                                 |
|        |                            | character and interest of the buildings, its relationship with other buildings and heritage assets, and    |                                 |
|        |                            | its place in the wider landscape. Overall, schemes should keep new openings to a minimum; respect          |                                 |
|        |                            | internal features and spaces; and avoid introducing non-traditional 'over-domestic' features such as       |                                 |
|        |                            | dormer windows, chimney stacks, porches or unsympathetic materials.  |                                 |
| E.156  | 4.8.49                     | In summary this policy supports the sustainable re-use of rural buildings where it secures their           | To remove superfluous text.     |
|        |                            | future, the changes proposed do not harm their character and there are no unacceptable impacts             |                                 |
|        |                            | on the local environment and local communities.  |                                 |
| E.157  | 4.8.50                     | Although planning policy for economic development in Herefordshire centres on providing                    | To remove superfluous text.     |
|        |                            | economic growth for Hereford and the market towns, the rural economy of Herefordshire is much              |                                 |
|        |                            | broader and takes into account the surrounding land and villages outside urban areas. The rural            |                                 |
|        |                            | areas have consistently which have for many centuries played a strong role in local, regional and          |                                 |
|        |                            | national food and drink production, particularly in areas such as agriculture and farming. Other uses      |                                 |
|        |                            | within the rural economy consist of local businesses and services, village shops and public houses,        |                                 |
|        |                            | tourism activities and accommodation, home working businesses, military uses, as well as farm              |                                 |
|        |                            | diversification enterprises. The strengthening of the rural economy is also important for in retaining     |                                 |
|        |                            | a skilled labour force within the rural area, and offers opportunities for employment, particularly to     |                                 |
|        |                            | young people. In order to allow the rural economy to grow into the future, there is a need for the         |                                 |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification |
|--------|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|        |                            | following policy to allow provides flexibility for start-ups and continuation of new business         |                               |
|        |                            | enterprises, business diversification, and home working and embracing. <u>It also embraces</u> new    |                               |
|        |                            | technologies and methods to allow the rural economy of Herefordshire to prosper. into the future      |                               |
| E.158  | 4.8.53                     | A number of initiatives have demonstrated the importance of food and drink production in              | To remove superfluous text.   |
|        |                            | supporting and strengthening the rural economy. Research upon local food webs has been                |                               |
|        |                            | undertaken2 which showed that local food economies and independent retailing are under threat         |                               |
|        |                            | from supermarket expansion and centralised supply chains. The study which focused on a smaller        |                               |
|        |                            | local model used for Ledbury is a template which can be used for other local communities as well as   |                               |
|        |                            | the surrounding county as a whole.  |                               |
| E.159  | 4.8.54                     | In addition to Policy E4 which promotes tourism within the county, Tourism plays a large role within  | To remove superfluous text.   |
|        |                            | the rural economy. The varied with the provision of tourist centres, information points and           |                               |
|        |                            | displays, static caravans, chalets, camping and touring caravan sites. Such tourism facilities enable |                               |
|        |                            | existing farms and rural businesses to diversify as well as accommodating the needs of visitors.      |                               |
| E.160  | 4.8.55                     | As well as tourism, the rural areas also play host to a number of wedding and corporate functions     | To remove superfluous text.   |
|        |                            | which take place within purpose built structures or buildings and larger country houses, some in      |                               |
|        |                            | isolated locations and others within rural settlements. It is important that scale is taken into      |                               |
|        |                            | account in these circumstances, as even a material change of use has the ability to affect the local  |                               |
|        |                            | amenity by way of issues such as noise, traffic and parking   |                               |
|        |                            | Within Herefordshire, there are also a number of isolated and previously developed (brownfield)       |                               |
|        |                            | sites within the countryside, detached from a settlement, and which have ceased operating. Some       |                               |
|        |                            | sites may no longer contain any buildings, and seeing as they are in isolated locations, it would not |                               |
|        |                            | be effective or sustainable to promote further development.   |                               |
| E.161  | 4.8.56                     | Within Herefordshire, there are also a number of isolated and previously developed (brownfield)       | To remove superfluous text    |
|        |                            | sites within the countryside, detached from a settlement, and which have ceased operating. Some       |                               |
|        |                            | sites may no longer contain any buildings, and seeing as they are in isolated locations, it would not |                               |
|        |                            | be effective or sustainable to promote further development.   |                               |
| E.162  | 4.8.57                     | An Isolated employment sites may be appropriate for capable of remaining viable with small            | To remove superfluous text.   |
|        |                            | extensions and/or redevelopment. and A justification will need should to be provided to               |                               |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification |
|--------|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|        |                            | demonstrate the necessity need for these additions. Extensions and redevelopment of existing  |                               |
|        |                            | employment sites will be looked upon favourably, however these Proposed developments will need  |                               |
|        |                            | to take into account other relevant policies within this Plan. on appropriate siting and design within  |                               |
|        |                            | the open countryside.   |                               |
| E.163  | 4.8.58                     | The National Planning Policy Framework core principles encourages planning policies which outline   | To remove superfluous text.   |
|        |                            | the effective use of brownfield land, except where the site has high environmental value. Although  |                               |
|        |                            | a site may have had buildings on it in the past, this does not justify the appropriateness to   |                               |
|        |                            | redevelop the site if the buildings have since been removed. Sites without buildings will require an  |                               |
|        |                            | assessment of their environmental value and whether they make a positive contribution to the  |                               |
|        |                            | landscape, even if the site currently contains the remnants of an existing use. Dependent upon the  |                               |
|        |                            | nature and sustainability of the site, it may be more appropriate and effective to keep a site with no  |                               |
|        |                            | buildings in its current state  |                               |
| E.164  | 4.8.59                     | Amend paragraph to read: These policies will be delivered by:   | To update the plan            |
|        |                            | • the Infrastructure Development Plan and developer contributions/community infrastructure levy   |                               |
|        |                            | the development management process  |                               |
|        |                            | • <u>Hereford Area Plan, Bromyard Development Plan, Neighbourhood Development Plans,</u> other Development Plan Documents <u>as appropriate and</u> Supplementary Planning Documents <del>and Neighbourhood Plans</del> . |                               |
| E.165  | 4.8.60                     | Amend paragraph to read:  | To update the plan            |
| L.103  |                            | In addition to the indicators listed in the Spatial Strategy and General Policies' sections, the  |                               |
|        |                            | following indictors will be used to measure the effectiveness of the policies:  |                               |
|        |                            | utilising the AMR to develop an indicator of housing completions by HMAs and rural HMAs   |                               |
|        |                            | utilising the AMR to monitor the number of housing completions relating to market housing  for local people.  |                               |
|        |                            | for local people  |                               |

| Ref No  | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification  |
|---------|----------------------------|---|--|
| E.166   | 4.8.61                     | Delete paragraph Sustainability Appraisal and Habitats Regulations Assessment The Sustainability Appraisal Report produced as part of the development of this Pre Submission Publication Version of the Core Strategy recommended three additional criteria to the place- shaping policies on Bromyard (BR2) and Leominster (LO2), relating to issues concerning the protection of heritage assets, particularly archaeology (Bromyard and Leominster policies) and contributing to zero carbon emissions. These have been incorporated into this document, where possible, although the issue of zero carbon development is being addressed at the national level through forthcoming changes to Building Regulations and will not be issue for planning policy.     | To remove superfluous text.  |
| 5. Gene | ral Policies               |   |  |
| E.167   | Para<br>5.1.9              | Insert new sentence at end of paragraph:. The relationship of postcode areas to Housing Value  Areas can be found in Appendix 7   | To refer to new appendix   |
| E.168   | 5.1.16                     | Amend paragraph to read: Rural exception schemes need to take full account of environmental considerations including design, siting and materials and avoid sensitive locations where development would not be permitted for reasons of landscape or visual impact. Similarly a site's location should not place additional financial burdens upon households occupying the scheme such as through isolation or increased costs in gaining access to local services and facilities, for example schools and employment. Given that these schemes may be located in or around small villages, the scale of development should reflect the locality; meaning that small affordable housing schemes should not normally exceed 15 dwellings in total.                    | To reflect that there may be larger scale proposals which may be acceptable                      |
| E.169   | 5.1.17                     | Amend paragraph to read:  National planning policy indicates that consideration should be given to whether allowing some market housing on exception sites would facilitate the provision of significant additional affordable housing to meet local needs. Where such schemes are proposed, the applicant will need to demonstrate that a mixed tenure scheme is essential to the delivery of the affordable housing and that it removes the need for public subsidy. Open market housing should be limited to an absolute minimum in such schemes and only in order to make the scheme viable. The preparation of Neighbourhood Development Plans and/or other Development Plan Documents will also provide an opportunity to identify sites for affordable housing | To reflect that there are occasions where public subsidy may be required to make schemes viable. |

| Ref No | Policy/ | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification    |
|--------|---------|--|----------------------------------|
|        | Para/   |  |                                  |
|        | Figure  |  |                                  |
| E.170  | 5.1.21  | Amend paragraph to read:   | To bring the Core Strategy up to |
| L.170  |         | It is important that the accommodation needs and requirements of all sections of the community   | date                             |
|        |         | are considered in developing planning policies. Government planning policy is increasingly favouring   |                                  |
|        |         | the identification of sites for travellers. Herefordshire Council recognises these requirements which  |                                  |
|        |         | will be taken forward in the preparation of a new Travellers' Development Plan Sites Document. In  |                                  |
|        |         | the interim however, the following policy is required in order to consider the merits of planning  |                                  |
|        |         | proposals.   |                                  |
| E.171  | 5.1.23  | Amend paragraph to read:   | To bring the text up to date and |
| L.17 1 |         | The approach to planning for travellers through the preparation of a Traveller Development Plan  | make the wording compliant       |
|        |         | Document Travellers' Sites Document will reflect the increased involvement of traveller and settled  | with Planning Policy for         |
|        |         | communities in determining the location of development. Traveller sites include those considered   | Travellers, 2012                 |
|        |         | necessary to meet the residential needs of gypsies and travellers who will remain in a location  |                                  |
|        |         | permanently or for substantial periods, transit sites for those moving through the area as well as   |                                  |
|        |         | plots for travelling show people.  |                                  |
| E.172  | 5.1.35  | Amend paragraph to read:   | To clarify the paragraph         |
|        |         | Population growth will generate a range of service needs throughout Herefordshire, particularly  |                                  |
|        |         | concentrated within the major growth locations, and it is essential that these service needs are   |                                  |
|        |         | supported by appropriate levels of social and community infrastructure. This should come forward   |                                  |
|        |         | either as an integral part of the development (adaptable, mixed use and made available at an early   |                                  |
|        |         | stage), or by way of a developer contribution/community infrastructure levy monies which meet the relevant tests of paragraph 204 of the NPPF. |                                  |
|        |         | the relevant tests of paragraph 204 of the NFFF.   |                                  |
| F 170  | 5.1.44  | Amend paragraph to read:   | To remove out of date            |
| E.173  |         | Herefordshire is fortunate to have a broad range of open space, sports and recreation facilities   | references                       |
|        |         | which are both in public and private ownership. Open space, sports and recreation typology   |                                  |
|        |         | definitions are based upon PPG17 – Assessing Needs and Opportunities: A Companion Guide and  |                                  |
|        |         | include (but are not limited to) formal and informal parks and gardens, school sports grounds,   |                                  |
|        |         | public rights of way, allotments, semi-natural areas (including orchards), sports playing fields,  |                                  |
|        |         | cemeteries and churchyards, amenity areas, indoor sports halls, children's play facilities, village  |                                  |
|        |         | halls, civic spaces, country parks, green infrastructure corridors and canals.   |                                  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification  |
|--------|----------------------------|--|--|
| E.174  | 5.1.46                     | Amend paragraph to read:  Wherever possible, The need for space, sports and recreational facilities will be considered on a site by site basis. Open space sports and recreation facilities will need to be placed on site and be integral to the functioning of the development. Off-site contributions will be sought where appropriate, on an equally beneficial basis for the local community and will include provision for appropriate maintenance (as defined by the local planning authority) of the open space, sports or recreation facility   | To clarify the application of the policy.                              |
| E.175  | 5.1.48                     | Amend paragraph to read: In order to identify shortfalls against a local standard of provision and set out future requirements, Herefordshire Council has undertaken a local assessment of existing provision of open space, sports and recreation needs which is in accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework, the companion guide to PPG17 and standards set by relevant organisations such as Fields in Trust, Sport England and Natural England. This assessment comprises an Open Space Study 2007, Sports Facilities Framework 2010, Play Facilities Study 2013 and a Playing Pitch Assessment 2012. The council is updating its evidence base in order to incorporate local standards into either a supplementary planning document, other Development Plan Document and/or Neighbourhood Development Plans. This evidence base will be used to secure appropriate planning contributions to aid development of open space, sports and recreation facilities throughout Herefordshire. | To remove out of date references                                       |
| E.176  | 5.1.50                     | Delete Paragraph:  Proposals for major sporting or leisure facilities away from Hereford city centre and the market towns will not be appropriate unless there is a demonstrable requirement for their use to be established in a particular location. Proposals for such facilities will also need to take into account other relevant policies in this plan, covering issues such as the impact upon the landscape and surrounding environment   | Paragraph not required as the issue would be covered by other policies |
| E.177  | 5.1.57                     | Amend paragraph to read: Along side the above, development proposals should meet the requirements prescribed by have regard to the council's LTP while promoting the principles set out in Herefordshire Council's Highway Development Design Guide for New Developments and the Department for Transport's Manual for Streets and Manual for Streets 2 – Wider Application of the Principles (2010) Consideration will also be given to the Department of Transport Circular 02/2013 and Design Manual for roads and bridges-or subsequent documentation.   | To update the plan   |

| Ref No | Policy/ | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification    |
|--------|---------|--|----------------------------------|
|        | Para/   |  |                                  |
|        | Figure  |  |                                  |
| E.178  | 5.2.2   | Amend paragraph to read:   | To update the plan               |
| 2.170  |         | The following policies relate to the theme of economic prosperity and include policies for the provision of employment land; safeguarding existing employment land; home working, tourism,   |                                  |
|        |         | town centres and primary shopping areas and frontages. They supplement the spatial strategy  |                                  |
|        |         | policy SS5 and the Place-Shaping policies. In particular, they address relevant Core Strategy  |                                  |
|        |         | objectives <del>6-9</del> set out in the spatial strategy section  |                                  |
| E.179  | 5.2.22  | Delete from paragraph:   | To remove superfluous text       |
| L.1/3  |         | "The Marches Hotel Study 2012 indicates that three star hotels dominate supply in Herefordshire.   |                                  |
|        |         | The study identified a need for larger 4-star hotels in the county with business and   |                                  |
|        |         | conferencing facilities. In order to ensure that there is not an oversupply of a particular standard of hotel"   |                                  |
| E.180  | E5      | Policy E5 – Town Centres   | To provide clarity regarding the |
| L.100  | LJ      | In second paragraph insert:  | sequential test.                 |
|        |         | Proposals for development outside the town centres will only be permitted if it can be   | sequential test.                 |
|        |         |  |                                  |
|        |         | demonstrated that the requirements of the sequential test, as set out in paragraph 24 of the NPPF,   |                                  |
|        |         | have been met and that the proposal would not have a significant adverse impact on the vitality  |                                  |
|        |         | and viability of the centres. An application will be refused if it fails the sequential test or an impact  |                                  |
|        |         | assessment.  |                                  |
| E.181  | 5.3.3   | Locally distinctive assets both natural and man-made, are finite and irreplaceable and any   | To clarify text and update the   |
|        |         | detrimental impacts can carry cultural, environmental, economic and social costs. A number of  | plan regarding new appendix.     |
|        |         | assets benefit from statutory designations within national and international legislation. Statutory  |                                  |
|        |         | designations range from large areas conserved for <u>landscape geodiversity or</u> biodiversity importance, such as the Wye Valley and Malvern Hills Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty and |                                  |
|        |         | River Wye Special Area of Conservation, to individual statutory listed buildings which are protected   |                                  |
|        |         | for their architectural or historical significance. Appendix 8 lists designated sites in Herefordshire at  |                                  |
|        |         | time of adoption   |                                  |

|       | Para/  |   |                             |
|-------|--------|---|-----------------------------|
|       |        |   |                             |
|       | Figure |   |                             |
| E.182 | 5.3.4  | Amend paragraph to read:  | To update the plan          |
| L.102 |        | Non-statutory designations and locally determined features are equally important to   |                             |
|       |        | Herefordshire's local distinctiveness. Working with partner organisations, Herefordshire Council                                |                             |
|       |        | has identified important assets such as local wildlife sites, <u>local geological sites</u> and areas and                       |                             |
|       |        | buildings of local interest which contribute to Herefordshire's unique character. Non-statutory                                 |                             |
|       |        | locally distinctive buildings and green spaces will be identified through forthcoming Development                               |                             |
|       |        | Plan Documents or Neighbourhood Development Plans   | _                           |
| E.183 | 5.3.8  | Amend fourth sentence:  | To remove unnecessary text. |
|       |        | For development proposals there are often opportunities for mitigation measures to conserve                                     |                             |
|       |        | landscape features such as trees, to restore features such as boundary hedges and to enhance the                                |                             |
|       |        | landscape character by other means such as woodland planting, creation of wetland areas or restoration of historic features     |                             |
|       |        | restoration of historic reatures  |                             |
| F 104 | 5.3.9  | Amend paragraph to read:  | To add clarity              |
| E.184 |        | A number of Various landscape and townscape character assessments have been prepared  | ·                           |
|       |        | supported by a Historic Landscape Characterisation and a number of completed conservation areas                                 |                             |
|       |        | appraisals. The Landscape Character Assessment Supplementary Planning Guidance 2009 (SPD) will                                  |                             |
|       |        | be reviewed during the plan period. The SPD will build upon the detailed evidence base  |                             |
|       |        | documentation; including Natural England's Character Areas as well as more recently produced                                    |                             |
|       |        | Urban Fringe Sensitivity Analysis January 2010, Rapid Townscape Assessments (various), Green                                    |                             |
|       |        | Infrastructure Strategy February 2010 and other local studies covering the architectural and historic                           |                             |
|       |        | environment. In conjunction with the above, relevant Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty  |                             |
|       |        | Management Plans, and associated guidance also provide more place-specific guidance which                                       |                             |
|       | Г 2 11 | should inform development proposals from the outset   | To add clarity              |
| E.185 | 5.3.11 | Amend paragraph to read:  Biodiversity can be defined as the variety of sites, habitats and species within a specified locality | To add clarity              |
|       |        | and is influenced by factors such as geology, topography and climate. Geodiversity refers to the                                |                             |
|       |        | natural processes and constituent parts that have shaped the landscape and includes minerals, soils                             |                             |
|       |        | and water. Geodiversity is the variety of rock, minerals, fossils, soils, landforms and natural                                 |                             |
|       |        | processes that have shaped the landscape  |                             |

| Ref No | Policy/ | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification    |
|--------|---------|--|----------------------------------|
|        | Para/   |  |                                  |
|        | Figure  |  |                                  |
| E.186  | 5.3.16  | Revise end of first sentence:  | To give clarity                  |
| E.100  |         | 'local authority's administrative boundaries, are held at the listed in Appendices 8e-k and                |                                  |
|        |         | further information is held at the Herefordshire Biological Records Centre.'                               |                                  |
| E.187  | 5.3.17  | Table following para 5.3.17 insert as title:   | To give clarity                  |
| E.10/  |         | Figure 5.2: Hierarchy of Green Infrastructure Assets   |                                  |
|        |         | And change heading in column 1 to:   |                                  |
|        |         | County / Regional Strategy   |                                  |
| E.188  | 5.3.21  | Amend paragraph to read:   | To improve clarity and certainty |
| E.100  |         | Development proposals should identify and protect existing green infrastructure. This could be             |                                  |
|        |         | based on areas mapped in the Green Infrastructure Strategy 2010 or any other features that                 |                                  |
|        |         | contribute to the green infrastructure network. The Green Infrastructure Strategy 2010 and                 |                                  |
|        |         | associated Study identify those features that contribute to the green infrastructure network This          |                                  |
|        |         | Proposals should take account of features within the site, but and also on adjacent sites as               |                                  |
|        |         | integration and connection with the surroundings is a key objective. Proposals should incorporate          |                                  |
|        |         | the retention and enhancement of features such as trees and hedgerows, together with long term             |                                  |
|        |         | management   |                                  |
| E.189  | 5.3.24  | Amend final sentence;  | To give clarity                  |
|        |         | The <u>sustainable</u> re-use of existing buildings can also help mitigate climate change through reducing |                                  |
|        |         | development pressures on greenfield sites, reducing demand for construction energy and materials           |                                  |
|        |         | and by minimising construction waste.  |                                  |
| E.190  | 5.3.46  | Amend first sentence:  | To give clarity                  |
| L.130  |         | 'Policy SD3 <u>also</u> provides criteria for developers to consider when proposing development within     |                                  |
|        |         | areas identified as being at risk of flooding within the district.   |                                  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification                            |
|--------|----------------------------|---|--|
| E.191  | 5.3.62                     | The Environment Agency and Natural England have committed, through a formal Statement of Intent, to the preparations of prepared a Nutrient Management Plan aimed to control and reduce phosphate within the River Wye SAC and in doing so seek to identify actions to enable additional development. The Core Strategy will play a vital role in delivering the requirements of the Nutrient Management Plan, along with other mechanisms and measures. The Nutrient Management Plan will identify and associated Action Plan identifies the management actions required to achieve the conservation objectives target for phosphate by 2027. Planning guidance will be prepared where necessary to cover relevant measures included within the Nutrient Management Plan, or any revisions to it, comprising the need for planning advice, detailed phasing requirements, options that might be funded through developer contributions, water quality and ecological condition of stretches along the SAC rivers, and monitoring arrangements. | To update the references to the Nutrient Management Plan |
| E.192  | 5.3.115                    | Delete paragraph: Sustainability Appraisal  1.3.115 The Sustainability Appraisal Report produced as part of the development of this Core Strategy did not recommend any changes to any of the policies in this section. In relation to social progress policies, these were appraised as having mostly positive effects with a number having significant positive effects. The only negative effect identified in these policies was in relation to Policy H2 – allowing affordable housing schemes in rural areas which may have a negative effect on reducing the need to travel. The economic prosperity policies are assessed to have mostly positive effects, whilst in respect of the environmental quality policies the local distinctiveness and sustainable design policies are assessed to have mostly positive or significantly positive effects. Policies dealing with minerals and waste are assessed as having mixed effects. Policies dealing with minerals and waste are assessed as having mixed effects.                      | To update the Core Strategy and remove unnecessary text. |

| Ref No    | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification |
|-----------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 6. Delive |                            | entation and Monitoring  |                               |
| E.193     | 6.13                       | The type of infrastructure that the tariff will be used to service is set out in an Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP). The IDP provides robust evidence of infrastructure requirements through to 2031, but the focus is on the measures that are needed within the first 5 years (2011 to 2016) from the date of adoption, in the context of the longer term plan set out in the Core Strategy. The IDP schedule and required infrastructure is set out on an area basis to include Strategic County-wide, The Hereford Area, the Market Towns and the Rural Areas | To give clarity               |
| E.194     | 6.15                       | A list of prioritised infrastructure projects, which the council have committed to, will be advertised on the council's website in the form of a Regulation 123 list. This list will have been verified in terms of achievability and phasing of delivery through the Economic Viability Study 2014 a separate evidence base dealing with Economic Viability, which will ensure that a balance is struck between the required infrastructure projects and the ability of the strategic sites to be delivered by the development industry                             | To give clarity               |
| E.195     | 6.22                       | The continuous monitoring of policies and proposals is essential to ensure that the Core Strategy achieves its objectives. The policies will be monitored principally through the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR), in the manner described at the end of each section of this document and in Appendix 3 – the Implementation, Monitoring and Delivery Plan. The AMR report will set out the basic achievements of the main policies and contain details about the implementation of the housing policies in particular.  | To give clarity               |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification  |
|--------|----------------------------|--|--|
| E.196  | Glossary                   | The following terms have been added/amended with definitions as appropriate:  Aggregates  Aggregates Working party  Custom build  Functional need test  Local Aggregates Assessment  Local Authority Collected Municipal Waste  Local Needs  Managed Aggregate Supply Systems  Minerals Safeguarding Area  Park and ride Choose  Primary Aggregates  Restoration  Secondary Aggreagte  Self -build Housing  Self build homes and co-housing schemes  Social well-being | To clarify the text of the Core<br>Strategy or delete definitions<br>where no longer necessary |
| E.197  | Glossary                   | Delete:  Code For Sustainable Homes  The Code is the national standard for the sustainable design and construction of new homes. It aims to reduce carbon emissions and create more sustainable homes.   | To reflect the fact that the Code has been withdrawn by government                             |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure           | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification                                |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
|        | Modifications and ecessary).         | arising from comments made during the Main Modification consultations (Reference to the relevant   | Main Modification reference also included                    |
| E.198  | MM03<br>1.17                         | Amend 2 <sup>nd</sup> sentence:  Communities may wish to build new homes or new community amenities, and providing they can demonstrate overwhelming local support through a positive referendum result, the Community Right to Build will give communities the powers to deliver this directly.   | To clarify text.   |
| E.199  | <b>MM07</b><br>SS3                   | Amend paragraph:  Appendix 5 sets out the relationships between the delivery of housing and the timing of the main infrastructure requirements. It also identifies actions necessary to safeguard the integrity of the River Wye Special Area of Conservation (SAC) from significant adverse effects. The Council will actively monitor the relationships identified in this appendix. Any material delays in the implementation of identified infrastructure of environmental safeguards and which will lead to under-delivery of housing supply will inform the implementation of the range of measures set out above to ensure plan-led corrective measures are put in place. | To clarify text and correct typographical error.             |
| E.200  | MM07<br>New para<br>(Before<br>3.43) | Amend 2 <sup>nd</sup> sentence:  Appendix <u>54</u> sets out an indicative trajectory for total housing completions, which will provide a basis for monitoring completions over the plan period.   | To correct referencing error.                                |
| E.201  | <b>MM08</b><br>SS4                   | Amend 5 <sup>th</sup> bullet point:  • Park and RideChoose schemes; and  | To ensure consistency with other references within the plan. |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification  |
|--------|----------------------------|--|--|
| E.202  | 3.59                       | Amend 3 <sup>rd</sup> sentence:  The existing railhead for minerals transport at Moreton-on-Lugg will continue to beis being protected through the minerals section of the Core Strategy.  | To reflect and be consistent with MM01-removal of the minerals section of the Core Strategy. |
| E.203  | <b>MM011</b><br>SS6        | Amend 1 <sup>st</sup> sentence:  Development proposals should conserve and enhance those environmental assets that contribute towards the county's distinctiveness, in particular its settlement pattern, landscape, biodiversity and <a href="https://distinctiveness.ncm">historicheritage</a> assets and especially those with specific environmental designations.   | To ensure consistent references within the plan.   |
| E.204  | MM011<br>3.102             | Amend 2 <sup>nd</sup> sentence:  In addition Natural England has prepared conservation objectives for each Special Area of Conservation within the county; it is also consulted upon proposals that might affect Special Areas of Conservation and Sites of Special Scientific Interest, and will be aware of management principles that may be relevant to the maintenance and achievement of their favourable conservation status. | To add clarity to the text.  |
|        |                            | Amend 4 <sup>th</sup> sentence:  The most rigorous approaches to assessing the effect of development should be taken for those areas with national or and international and national designations, including proposals in areas outside but having an effect upon them, in accordance with the protection afforded to such areas in the National Planning Policy Framework.  |  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/ | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification                     |
|--------|------------------|--|---|
|        | Figure           |  |   |
| E.205  | MM015            | Amend 5 <sup>th</sup> bullet point:  | To clarify text, and to correct a spelling error. |
|        | HD2              | <ul> <li>Herefordshire Council will work with the tenant(s) of Edgar Street football stadium to         explore opportunities for the a sports led mixed-use redevelopment of parts of Hereford         United Football Ground, incorporating new spectator stands, will be sought; and         Amend final bullet point:</li> </ul> |   |
|        |                  | <ul> <li>enable the protection, conservation and enhancement of Hereford's heritage assets,<br/>there their significance and setting, including archaeology, with particular regard to the<br/>historic street patterns and the skyline.</li> </ul>  |   |
| E.206  | HD4              | Remove strikethrough in 3 <sup>rd</sup> bullet point:  | To correct a typographical error.                 |
|        |                  | improving <b>connectivity for</b> sustainable mode users;  |   |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification   |
|--------|----------------------------|---|---|
| E.207  | MM018<br>HD5               | Amend first paragraph:  Land at Three Elms will deliver a comprehensively planned sustainable urban expansion. The new development will be sensitively integrated into both the existing urban fabric of Hereford, and the wider landscape, through high design and sustainability standards. The area will be planned in a comprehensive manner to show the layout of development and the required infrastructure. Appendix 5 sets out the relationship between the development of urban expansion areas and the provision of key new infrastructure. Land north west of the city centre is identified for a sustainable mixed use urban expansion to be comprehensively masterplanned to form a series of inter-related new neighbourhoods. The development will be expected to provide:  Update 5 <sup>th</sup> bullet point:  • land and infrastructure for a transport interchange or around 150 spaces Park and Choose facilities; site (land and infrastructure)::  Amend 11 <sup>th</sup> bullet point:  • integration of Huntington Village into the development area in a way which respects, preserves protects, conserves and, where possible, enhances the setting of the Conservation Area and heritage assets; | To ensure consistency with other policies within the plan, to avoid repetition within the policy. |
| E.208  | <b>MM026</b><br>LB2        | Delete 7 <sup>th</sup> bullet point:  • primary vehicular access to the development will be from either the Hereford Road under the viaduct with the option of a secondary access or from the Bromyard Road to the north;  and replace with:  • provision of satisfactory vehicular access arrangements, the details of which will be determined at planning application stage;   | To clarify the policy.  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification                          |
|--------|----------------------------|--|--|
| E.209  | <b>MM026</b><br>4.5.7      | Add to end of paragraph:  , and will be considered as part of the Council's determination of planning applications submitted on the site.  | To clarify the approach to development on the site.    |
| E.210  | <b>MM036</b> 4.8.11        | Amend paragraph:  The minimum indicative rural HMA target will underpin assist in informing the scale of development in the settlements villages identified in each HMA. The target represents a level of growth for parishes, as a percentage and which, that is considered proportionate to existing HMA characteristics and reflective of future housing needs and requirements within that area. For individual villages of each HMA this is translated as a percentage of the total number of dwellings in the village core (not parish). For example, the growth target for a village of 100 dwellings located within the Bromyard HMA (which has 15% target) would be approximately 15 new dwellings over the plan period 2011 to 2031. | To add clarity and ensure consistency within the plan. |
| E.211  | <b>MM037</b><br>4.8.18     | Amend 2 <sup>nd</sup> sentence:  This approach will enable all settlements in the rural areas to accommodate appropriate and environmentally sensitive sustainable housing development in accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework.  | To clarify the objectives of the approach taken.       |
| E.212  | <b>MM037</b><br>4.8.25     | Amend 1 <sup>st</sup> sentence:  On this basis, housing proposals will be expected to reflect the range that is required infor the settlement concerned.   | To make better use of grammar.                         |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification                                     |
|--------|----------------------------|---|---|
| E.213  | MM037                      | Amend 2 <sup>nd</sup> sentence  | To clarify the approach taken to                                  |
|        | 4.8.26                     | Replace "are" with "were"   | Neighbourhood Planning and to ensure consistency within the plan. |
|        |                            | Amend 3 <sup>rd</sup> sentence:   | consistency within the plan.                                      |
|        |                            | These plans will be the principal mechanism by which new housing will be identified, allocated and managed.   |   |
|        |                            | Amend 5 <sup>th</sup> sentence:   |   |
|        |                            | The target represents a level of growth for <u>settlements</u> parishes, as a percentage, that is proportionate to existing HMA characteristics.  |   |
|        |                            | Delete 6 <sup>th</sup> sentence:  |   |
|        |                            | For individual settlements in each HMA, this will be reflected as a percentage of the total number of dwellings in the parish concerned.  |   |
|        |                            | and replace with:   |   |
|        |                            | The main focus for development will be within or adjacent to existing settlements indicated within fig 4.20 and 4.21.   |   |
| E.214  | MM037                      | Amend 1 <sup>st</sup> sentence:   | To add clarity to the policy approach.                            |
|        | RA2                        | To maintain and strengthen locally sustainable communities across the rural parts of Herefordshire, sustainable housing growth will be supported in <u>or adjacent to</u> those settlements in Figures 4.20 and 4.21.   |   |
|        |                            | Amend 4 <sup>th</sup> sentence:   |   |
|        |                            | Neighbourhood Development Plans will allocate land for new housing or otherwise demonstrate delivery to provide levels of housing to meet the various targets, by indicating levels of suitable and available capacity. |   |
|        |                            |   |   |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification   | Reason for Minor Modification  |
|--------|----------------------------|---|--|
| E.215  | MM038<br>4.8.28            | Amend 1 <sup>st</sup> sentence:  Where appropriate, The settlement boundaries (or a reasonable alternative) for those places settlements listed in Policy RA2 will be defined in either neighbourhood development plans or the Rural Areas Sites Allocation DPD.  Place 3 <sup>rd</sup> sentence:  In the period leading up to the definition of appropriate settlement boundaries the Council will assess any applications for residential developments in Figure 4.20 and 4.21 against their relationship to the main built up form of the settlement.  Before the current 2 <sup>nd</sup> sentence:  Outside of these settlements new housing will be restricted to avoid unsustainable patterns of development. | To add clarity to the requirement for settlement boundaries where they are appropriate to the character of the settlement, and to add clarity to the policy approach in general. |
| E.216  | <b>MM040</b><br>RA5        | Add to first sentence:  The sustainable re-use of individual and groups of redundant or disused buildings, including farmsteads in rural areas, which will make a positive contribution to rural businesses and enterprise and support the local economy (including live work units) or which otherwise contributes to residential development, or is essential to the social well-being of the countryside, will be permitted where:   | To clarify the policy's intent.  |
| E.217  | <b>MM041</b><br>RA6        | Add to 5 <sup>th</sup> bullet point:  • promote the sustainable use of the natural and historic environment as an asset which is valued, and conserved and enhanced;  | To ensure consistency with national policy and with other policies within the plan.  |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification               |
|--------|----------------------------|--|---|
| E.218  | MM045                      | For figures in opening sentences:  | To clarify the sources of information used. |
|        | 5.1.26                     | As at January 2015*, there are 114 authorised residential pitches within Herefordshire with a further 21 pitches on unauthorised, but tolerated sites. Numbers of caravans on these sites have fluctuated over the past two years from 148 to 161 and averaging 157. |   |
|        |                            | *Caravan count conducted by Herefordshire Council (January 2015)   |   |
| E.219  | MM055                      | Amend wording in 1 <sup>st</sup> sentence:   | To add clarity to the text.                 |
|        | 5.3.14                     | Dependent upon the scale and proximity of development proposals to affecting biodiversity or geodiversity features, Herefordshire Council may require developers to produce a management strategy to ensure the continued protection of the features of interest.    |   |
| E.220  | MM057                      | Amend criterion 1,   | To ensure appropriate terminology           |
|        | LD4                        | delete the term "preserve" and amend to "protect, conserve and where possible"   |   |
| E.221  | 5.3.114                    | Amend:   | To correct a typographical error and to     |
|        |                            | the following indicators will be used to measure the effectiveness of the general policies   | ensure the plan is up-to-date.              |
|        |                            | Amend bullet point:  |   |
|        |                            | <ul> <li>number of listed buildings and scheduled ancient monuments on buildings at risk register<br/>(English Heritage <u>Historic England</u>);</li> </ul>   |   |
|        |                            |  |   |

| Ref No | Policy/<br>Para/<br>Figure | Proposed Minor Modification  | Reason for Minor Modification                              |
|--------|----------------------------|--|--|
| E.222  | MM065 Appendices           | Update appendix:  Appendix 1- Saved Unitary Development Plan (2007) policies and proposals maps (including policies to be replaced by the Local Plan- Core Strategy)  Add new appendices:  Appendix 7- Housing Value Areas by Postcode  Appendix 8- Sites with Environmental Designations  A- Conservation Areas  B- Scheduled Ancient Monuments (SAMs)  C- Registered Historic Parks and Gardens  D- Unregistered Parks and Gardens  E- Special Areas of Conservation (SACs)  F- Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs)  G- National Nature Reserves (NNRs)  H- Local Nature Reserves (LNRs)  I- Special Wildlife Sites (SWS) | To add clarity and provide more comprehensive information. |
|        |                            | J- Local Geological Sites  K- Areas of Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland   |  |

| -  | _ |
|----|---|
| (  | 7 |
| 7  | 7 |
| ٠, | _ |

| Ref No | Policy/    | Proposed Minor Modification                                  | Reason for Minor Modification                |
|--------|------------|--|--|
|        | Para/      |  |  |
|        | Figure     |  |  |
| E.223  | MM065      | Serial 6, column: "Delivery Organisation", delete reference: | To ensure the appendix is factually correct. |
|        | Appendix 5 | нс   |  |
|        |            | <del>DCWW</del>  |  |
|        |            |  |  |

## **Equality Impact and Needs Assessment Form**

### A) Description

#### Name of service, function, policy (or other) being assessed

Planning Policy – Herefordshire Local Plan - Core Strategy

#### Directorate or organisation responsible (and service, if it is a policy)

Economies, Communities and Corporate

#### Date of assessment

October 2015

#### Names and/or job titles of people carrying out the assessment

Kevin Singleton Team Leader: Strategic Planning

#### Accountable person

Andrew Ashcroft

# What are the aims or main purpose of the service, function or policy? What does it provide and how does it provide it?

To provide the statutory Local Plan, a planning strategy and planning policies, for the County up to 2031. Aims and objectives of the Core Strategy can be found in section 4 of the Place Shaping document that can be found on the Planning Policy pages of Herefordshire Council website.

#### Location or any other relevant information

To cover the whole county

#### List any key policies or procedures to be reviewed as part of this assessment.

The whole Core Strategy

#### Who is intended to benefit from the service, function or policy?

All residents of and visitors to the county of Herefordshire, by setting out a clear planning strategy and planning policies for the county.

#### Who are the stakeholders? What is their interest?

National, regional and local organisations with an interest in planning and residents of the county.

## **B) Partnerships and Procurement**

If you contract out services or work in partnership with other organisations, Herefordshire Council remains responsible for ensuring that the quality of provision/delivery meets the requirements of the Equality Act 2010, ie.

- Eliminates unlawful discrimination, harassment and victimisation
- Advance equality of opportunity between different groups

• Fosters good relations between different groups

What information do you give to the partner/contractor in order to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Act? What information do you monitor from the partner/contractor in order to ensure that they meet the requirements of the Act?

| Access to all evidence base data. |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
|                                   |  |

Are there any concerns at this stage that indicate the possibility of inequalities/negative impacts? For example: complaints, comments, research, and outcomes of a scrutiny review. Please describe:

| No  |  |
|-----|--|
| INO |  |

## C) Information

What information (monitoring or consultation data) have you got and what is it telling you?

The Core Strategy Consultation Statements are published on the Planning Policy section of Herefordshire Council website. They contain all information regarding the publicity of the consultation, the timings of the consultation, who was consulted and all of the findings of the consultation. The information from these statements shows that consultation has aimed to fully allow all sections of the community to participate in the process.

## D) Assessment/Analysis

Describe your key findings (eg. negative, positive or neutral impacts - actual or potential). Also your assessment of risk.

| Strand/community  | Impact  |
|---|---|
| The Core Strategy can affect anyone in any walk of life, including people on low income, Gypsies and Travellers etc | The impacts have been planned to be neutral or positive |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

## E) Consultation

Did you carry out any consultation?

|    | YES ⊠ NO □  |  |   |         |
|----|---|--|---|---------|
|    | Who was consulted? It was open to all residents of Hereford requirements and inform of their choice Herefordshire up till 2031. Details of ho findings were can be found in the Core on the planning policy section of Herefordshire.gov.uk/planning-and policy/corestrategy.   | es for the growth and de<br>ow and where we consul-<br>Strategy Consultation S<br>ordshire Council website | velopment of<br>Ited and what<br>Statements av<br>e | the     |
|    | Describe other research, studies or information used to assist with the assessment and your key findings.  Prior to the consultation commencing a new website was established which contained access to all the evidence base supporting the Core Strategy https://www.herefordshire.gov.uk/planning-and-building-control/planning-policy/local-plan- evidence-base  Do you use diversity monitoring categories? Yes No (if No you should use this as an action as we are required by law to monitor diversity categories)  If yes, which categories?   |  |   |         |
|    | <ul> <li>□ Race</li> <li>□ Sex</li> <li>□ Sexual Orientation</li> <li>□ Religion &amp; Belief</li> <li>□ Disability</li> <li>□ Age</li> <li>□ Gender Reassignment</li> <li>□ Marriage &amp; Civil Partnership</li> <li>□ Pregnancy &amp; Maternity</li> </ul>   |  |   |         |
|    | What do you do with the diversity monitoring data you gather? Is this information published? And if so, where?  The results of the diversity monitoring through each stage of the development of the Core Strategy can be seen in the Core strategy's Consultation Statements which can be found on the Planning Policy website.  Information gathered throughout the consultation is published within the Consultation Statement that can be viewed at <a href="https://beta.herefordshire.gov.uk/media/6846846/cs_consultation_responses.xls">https://beta.herefordshire.gov.uk/media/6846846/cs_consultation_responses.xls</a> |  |   |         |
| F) | Conclusions   |  |   |         |
|    | Action/objective/target OR Justification  | Resources required   | Timescale   | I/R/S/J |
| a) | The Core Strategy has been recommended to Council and its implications are planned to be added to the Service Plans for the Council   |  |   | R,S     |

b)

| c) |  |  |
|----|--|--|
| d) |  |  |

- (I) Taking immediate effect.
- (R) Recommended to Council/Directors through a Committee or other Report\*.
- (S) Added to the Service Plan.
- (J) To be brought to the attention of the Herefordshire Equality & Human Rights Group.